

Annual Accounts

Westminster City Council • **2017/18**



MEET
500
YEARS
OF
BRITISH
ART

TATE

BRITISH
FOLK
ART



10 JUNE -
31 AUGUST 2014

TATE

KENNETH
CLARK

BRITAIN
INTERNATIONAL
EXHIBITION OF
BRITISH ART

Mill
Mar
Lobby

Contents

1. CHIEF EXECUTIVE PREFACE

Chief Executive's Preface
Page 005

Annual Governance Statement 2017/18
Page 006

2. WRITTEN STATEMENTS AND CITY TREASURER'S NARRATIVE REPORT

City Treasurer's Narrative Report
Page 012

Independent Auditor's Report to the Members of Westminster City Council
Page 025

Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts
Page 033

3. CORE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement
Page 035

Movement in Reserves Statement
Page 037

Balance Sheet
Page 039

Cash Flow Statement
Page 041

4. NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS

Supporting the Core Financial Statements
Page 042

Supporting the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement
Page 051

Supporting the Movement in Reserves Statement
Page 075

Supporting the Balance Sheet
Page 086

Supporting the Cash Flow Statement
Page 141

Other Notes
Page 144

5. GROUP ACCOUNTS, SUPPLEMENTARY ACCOUNTS AND NOTES

Group Accounts and Explanatory Notes
Page 159

Housing Revenue Account (HRA) Statements
Page 188

Housing Revenue Account (HRA) Explanatory Notes
Page 191

Collection Fund Accounts
Page 192

Collection Fund Explanatory Notes
Page 195

Pension Fund Accounts and Explanatory Notes
Page 199

6. GLOSSARY AND CONTACTS

Glossary of Terms
Page 240

Note References
Page 245

Contact Information
Page 247

The Statement of Accounts for Westminster City Council for the year ended 31 March 2018 has been prepared and published in accordance with the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 and the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2017/18 ("the Code") issued by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy. The Code is based on International Financial Reporting Standards, as adapted for the UK public sector under the oversight of the Financial Reporting Advisory Body.



1.

Preface

Chief Executive's Preface

INTRODUCTION TO THE 2017/18 STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS BY CHIEF EXECUTIVE STUART LOVE

Westminster City Council's ambitious *City for All* plan is a plan for the Council and for the whole of the city. It invites each and every one of us to play a part in creating a City for All. 2017/18 was another successful year as the Council yet again demonstrated its ability to lead the industry in its pursuit of its City for All objectives.

Amongst many, these successes include a new Rough Sleeper Strategy, the opening of the Sir Simon Milton University Technical College and the launch of our new Social Value Strategy and Lion Awards. We have re-doubled our efforts to provide affordable, good quality homes for all of our residents and fit for purpose accommodation for all commercial businesses ranging from sole trader start-ups to established household names. The Council is also working hard to support front line services. 2017/18 saw the implementation of a fully digitised online planning service and the "Apprenticeship Levy" has enabled us to offer new types of apprenticeships and training schemes, tackling staff shortages and facilitating skills growth and talent development.

These achievements for our residents are equally matched by our success in managing the public funds with which we are entrusted. Since 2008 Westminster City Council has faced significant financial challenges due to reductions in funding from Central Government along with increasing demand for services. Between 2015 and 2018 we delivered approximately £130m of financial savings through efficiency programmes and income generation

activities, with minimal cuts to front line services. In 2017/18 the Council took the necessary decision to implement a 1.90% general increase on Council Tax to fund services plus a further 2% Social Care levy to protect Adult Social Care budgets. Despite this increase, our Council Tax remained the lowest in the Country at £408.12 for a Band D property.

The process of identifying savings is on-going and will continue for the foreseeable future. The uncertainty and complexity of our financial landscape is magnified by the as yet unquantifiable impact of Brexit on both local government funding and future legislation. These impacts could turn out to be either positive or negative overall but are likely to affect key budget factors such as interest and inflation rates, labour costs and property and rental values.

Supporting the organisation to navigate these financial challenges is a sector leading department of finance which delivered this high quality Statement of Accounts in record time. This is truly a mark of sound and robust financial management. The Council prides itself on its ambition to remain at the leading edge of performance, delivering both value for money and high quality services to local residents, businesses and service users.

Going forward, I feel positive that the Council's Executive Team, our excellent staff and our strong sense of strategic direction will enable us to continue to navigate significant financial challenges whilst still delivering excellent services to our residents, businesses and customers. Investment in training continues to foster a strong sense of collaboration and passion throughout the organisation,

empowering staff to think differently about how Westminster can deliver high quality in all that it does.

I would also like to take this opportunity to thank all of our staff who have worked throughout the year to balance the Council's budget, deliver efficiency savings and provide value for money, in addition to closing the accounts so promptly and to such a high standard. This continued innovation in our financial management enables us to go forward with confidence and deliver the quality of services that residents, visitors and businesses have every right to expect.

Stuart Love

Chief Executive for Westminster City Council

Annual Governance Statement 2017/18

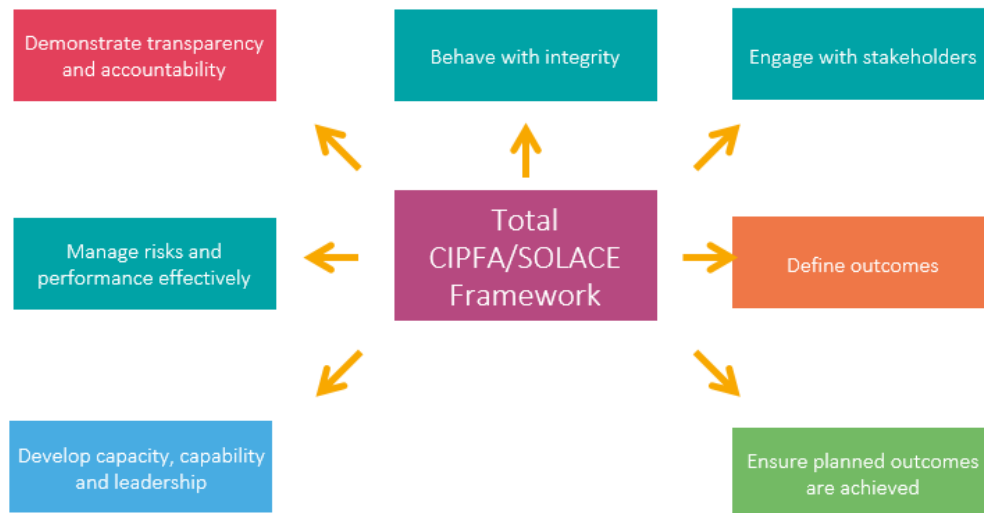
INTRODUCTION

The CIPFA/SoLACE Delivering Good Governance in Local Government Framework (2016) (the Framework) requires local authorities to publish an Annual Governance Statement, and to be responsible for ensuring that:

- their business is conducted in accordance with all relevant laws and regulations
- public money is safeguarded and properly accounted for
- resources are used economically, efficiently and effectively to achieve agreed priorities which benefit local people.

“Core principles” underpinning the CIPFA/SoLACE Framework are set out below together with an overview of the Council’s own governance arrangements.

Appendix 1 sets out in more detail how the Council is meeting these seven requirements in practice.



KEY ELEMENTS OF THE COUNCIL'S GOVERNANCE FRAMEWORK

Key elements of the governance framework at Westminster City Council are summarised below:

Council, Cabinet and Leader

- Provide leadership, develop and set policy
- Develop and set policy to maintain the City’s global standing
- Support the City’s diverse communities and distinctive neighbourhoods to thrive and succeed

Decision making

- All meetings are held in public
- Decisions are recorded on the Council website

Risk management

- Risk registers identify both operational and strategic risks
- Key risks are considered by EMT every quarter
- Monitoring financial outcomes / governance of group companies and key partnerships

Scrutiny and review

- Scrutiny committees review Council policy and can challenge decisions
- Audit and Performance Committee reviews governance, costs vs budget and delivery of agreed plans

Executive Management Team (EMT)

- Head of Paid Service is the Chief Executive and is responsible for all Council staff and leading an effective corporate management team (EMT)
- City Treasurer is the Council’s s.151 Officer and is responsible for safeguarding the Council’s financial position and ensuring value for money
- Monitoring Officer is the Council’s Director of Law who with the City Treasurer is responsible for ensuring legality and promoting high standards of public conduct

Annual Governance Statement (continued)

REVIEW OF EFFECTIVENESS

The Council uses a number of ways to review the effectiveness of governance arrangements, and in 2017/18, the first year in which group accounts have been prepared; the Council has considered its relationship with its group entities in conducting its review. One of the key assurance statements, in reviewing effectiveness, is the annual report and opinion of the Head of Internal Audit. During 2017/18 the Head of Internal Audit reported on 76 areas of which 66 (87%) were deemed satisfactory, including all key financial systems reviewed. Of the remaining 10 areas reviewed, none were core financial systems and only the four areas below were identified as high risk. The internal auditors' opinion for 2017/18 was that, based upon the areas audited, the Council's internal control environment and systems of internal control were adequate. Improvements in the following areas were recommended however:

| Issues Identified for 2017/18 | Planned action |
|--|--|
| Supplier resilience – contract monitoring should provide early warning of possible withdrawal or failure and the Council should establish agreed processes for ensuring business continuity if this occurs | A proposed way forward to improve contract management has been approved by senior management and will be implemented during 2018/19 |
| Management and recording of staff absences | A new HR system is due to be implemented in 2018/19 which should address the weaknesses identified |
| Controls over payroll transactions and changes to standing data | Improvements in the processes for validating payroll data are being undertaken by HR and BT, which are due to be completed by the end of June 2018 |
| Monitoring and recovery of debts relating to Adult Social Care | A new financial management system due to be implemented in 2018/19 should improve debt recovery |

Annual Governance Statement (continued)

Management Assurance statements signed by senior officers confirm that the Code of Conduct, Financial Regulations, and other corporate governance processes have been operating as intended throughout the year. Other governance outcomes are shown below:

| Issues Identified | Performance in 2017/18 |
|---|---|
| Formal reports by s151 or Monitoring Officer | None issued, however, the Council's monitoring officer has appointed an independent QC to work with her on an investigation. |
| Outcomes from Standards Committee or Monitoring Officer investigations | No significant breaches of member or officer Codes of Conduct have occurred |
| Proven frauds carried out by councillors or members of staff | Two cases identified in 2017/18 involving members of staff – investigation showed no loss to the Council |
| Objections received from local electors | None in 2017/18 at the time of publication |
| Local Government Ombudsman referrals upheld in line with the London average | 122 cases were referred to the Ombudsman in 2016/17 (the latest full year of data) of which 82 were closed before investigation, and of the remaining 40 which were investigated 19 (47%) were rejected and 21 (53%) were upheld, in line with the London average of 60% upheld |

Last year's Annual Governance Report highlighted three key areas for improvement namely the operation of Housing Tenant Management organisations, IT disaster recovery and business continuity and controls over the use of agency staff and consultants. Follow up work by Internal Audit confirms that all these areas are being addressed, with action plans being implemented as agreed. Looking forward, the following significant issues have been identified for 2018/19:

| Issues identified for 2018/19 | Planned Action |
|---|---|
| Implementation of new HR and Finance system - SAP | The Council is in the process of migrating from its current HR and finance system, Agresso, onto a SAP system which is provided by Hampshire County Council. While it is anticipated this will resolve a number of current risks and issues as highlighted above, implementation brings with it organisational risks that will need to be managed |
| Interest Rate Risk | In the event that interest rates rise in the longer term, there is a risk that the Council's cost of borrowing could rise beyond the level that the Council is planning to budget for in order to finance its capital programme. The Council is investigating ways to mitigate this risk |

Appendix 1 The CIPFA/SoLACE Framework

Principle 1 - Behaving with integrity, with commitment to ethical values, and respect for the rule of law

At Westminster, Codes of Conduct for members and officers re-inforce a public service ethos and high standards of behaviour. These are supported by more detailed guidance such as an Anti-Fraud and Corruption Policy, Whistleblowing Procedures and a Procurement Code. The Monitoring Officer and City Treasurer both have specific responsibilities to ensure that Council decisions meet legal requirements.

Principle 2 - Ensuring openness and comprehensive stakeholder engagement

The Council engages with stakeholders and partners through joint working arrangements, partnership boards and representation on external bodies' governing boards. The annual City Survey informs community engagement strategies as well as service and budget priorities. The Council publishes a quarterly magazine and utilises online communication channels such as e-bulletins, Twitter, Facebook, and YouTube.

Principle 3 - Defining outcomes in terms of sustainable economic, social, and environmental benefits

The strategic vision for Westminster is set out in City for All. To deliver this vision, the Council defines specific outcomes and performance indicators for each service area. More specific strategies focus on sustainability and the environment e.g. the Greener Action Plan and Air Quality Strategy, and the Council carries out environmental impact assessments before undertaking major works.

Principle 4 - Determining the intervention necessary to achieve intended outcomes

A Quarterly Performance report tracks the performance of all Council activities in terms of key performance indicators and delivery of City For All pledges. The report also highlights remedial actions being taken where slippage does occur. Senior Management and Members (via Scrutiny committees and the Audit and Performance Committee), ensure the Council remains focussed on achieving its agreed objectives and priorities.

Principle 5 - Developing capacity, including the capability of leadership and individuals within the Council

Investment in training, including the Westminster Way leadership academy, apprenticeship schemes and an Online Learning Portal, is used to develop staff at all levels. The Council also works across a broad set of partnerships and collaborative arrangements, and uses external consultants, commissioning and procurement processes to maximise capacity by delivering services in the most effective and efficient way.

Principle 6 - Managing risks and performance through strong internal control and financial management

Corporate risk registers are updated quarterly, with significant risks brought to the attention of senior management and members. Internal Audit assess the overall quality of internal control and make recommendations for improvement as necessary. The Council has a strong track record in financial management, delivering services within budget and producing the 2017/18 accounts within one day of the year end.

Principle 7 - Implementing good practices in transparency, reporting and audit to deliver effective accountability

The Council follows the Government Communication Service guidance on providing clear and accurate information, and has developed both its website and the format of Council reports to improve transparency and accessibility. Minutes of meetings, key decisions, registers of interests, gifts and hospitality and all items of expenditure and contracts awarded over £500 are published on the Council's website.

Annual Governance Statement (continued)

CONCLUSION

The Council is satisfied that appropriate governance arrangements are in place. However it remains committed to maintaining and, where possible, improving these arrangements, in particular by:

- Addressing the issues identified as requiring improvement
- Enhancing performance reporting to focus on key risks and areas for improvement
- Using the City Survey to enable directorates to plan how they will improve services for local people.



Cllr Nickie Aiken

Leader of Westminster City Council

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'N.S. Aiken'.

21 June 2018



Stuart Love

Chief Executive of Westminster City Council

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Stuart Love'.

21 June 2018



2.

Written Statements and City Treasurer's Narrative Report

City Treasurer's Narrative Report

1. WESTMINSTER AS A PLACE

Westminster is the UK's political and cultural centre, containing world-renowned theatres, restaurants, hotels and entertainment. Businesses in the city generate £55bn of the UK's economic output, more than any other single local authority area.

Westminster is a unique place, home to the monarchy, government, over 11,000 listed buildings and Soho, one of the most creative locations in the world. Westminster is also home to nearly a quarter of a million people, living in distinctive and well-known neighbourhoods, which are an important part of this great city.

Westminster is seen as an affluent place, but it also faces significant challenges; responding to a highly mobile population, tackling wealth and other inequalities experienced by residents and managing an increasingly high demand for services. Approximately 900,000 people commute into Westminster every day, and whilst bringing significant benefit, this level of daily movement creates a strain on the City's infrastructure, environment and resources.

2. WESTMINSTER CITY COUNCIL

Financially the Council faces a large number of challenges in the coming years, a selection of which are shown below:

- Central Government funding is falling year on year, with an estimated £9m per annum reduction through to 2024/25

- Changes to business rates retention regulations means that Westminster City Council will be further exposed to the level of appeals
- Demographic growth and an increasingly ageing population will continue to put pressure on the Council's budget
- The financial impact of Brexit is as yet uncertain. It could be positive or negative, but is likely to affect interest and inflation rates, labour costs and property and rental values.

3. CITY TREASURER'S DEPARTMENT – STEVEN MAIR

Best in class

The City Treasurer's department continues on its journey to become 'Best in Class' and prides itself on producing financial information which is high quality, accurate, relevant and up to date to inform good decision making. This year's Statement of Accounts was prepared, completed and then issued to the auditors in advance of their audit visit on 3 April 2018, and the Council has maintained its position as not only the first local authority in the UK to produce its accounts but also completing the closedown and audit process more promptly than any other organisation, private, public or voluntary in the country.

This has been achieved through introducing radically more efficient working practices and adopting an ambitious and highly aspirational attitude to financial management and investment in staff development through the Westminster Way training programme to embed a culture of continuous improvement.



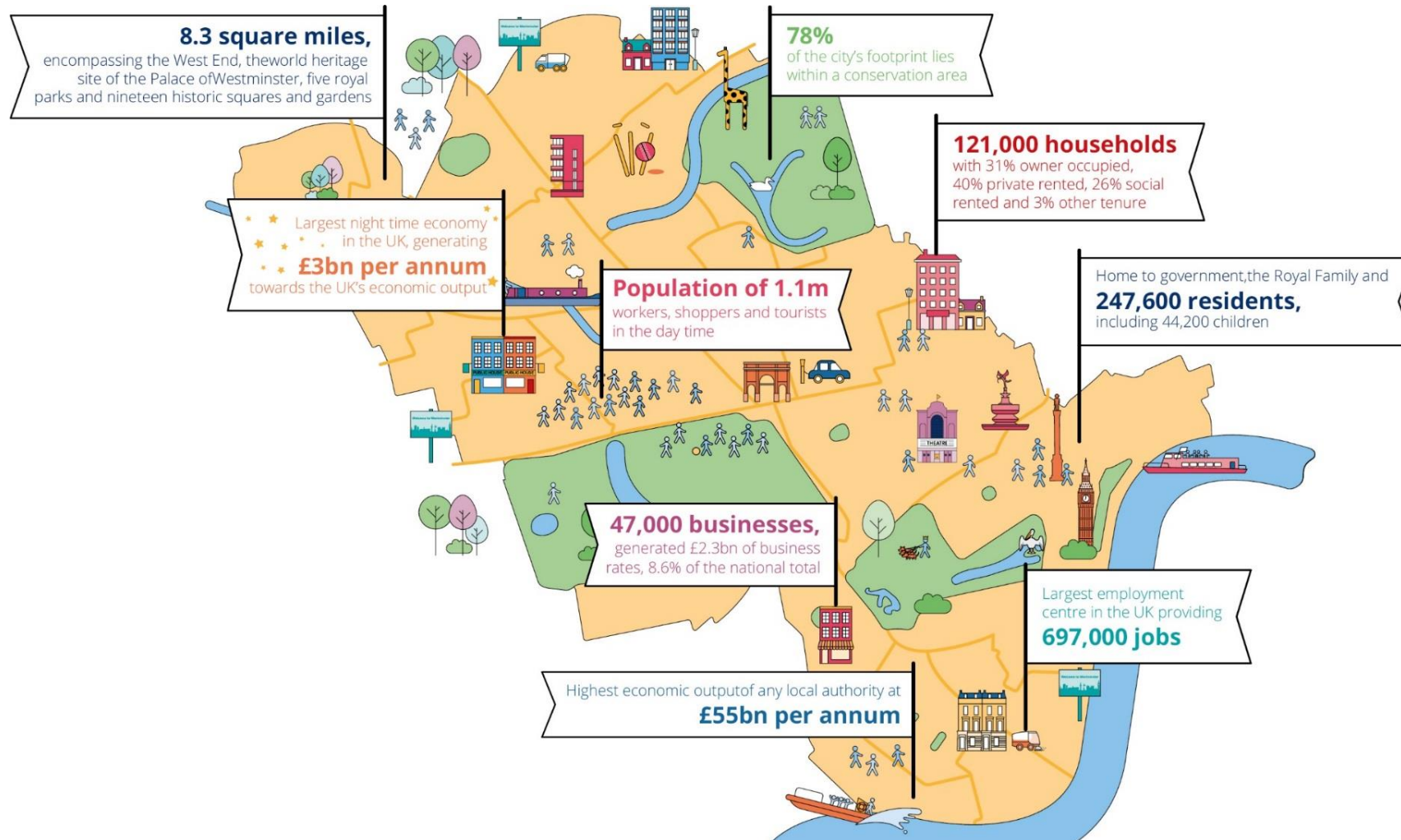
The Department is also leading the way by working with Government to streamline local government financial reporting. This will make accounts more understandable and accessible, thereby helping to improve services and value for money.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'S Mair', with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

Steven Mair,
City Treasurer,
Section 151 Officer
Westminster City Council

21 June 2018

About the City



About the Council



Delivering over
250 public services,
from planning, licensing and street
cleansing to safeguarding vulnerable
children and helping older people
retain their independence



Named
"best performing area"
in the UK for social mobility by
the Social Mobility and Child
Poverty Commission in 2017



Overall resident satisfaction
with the council at a record
high of **87%**



73% of residents think the
council is efficient and well run



The lowest Band D council tax
in the UK at **£408.12**



Children's Services judged
"outstanding" by Ofsted,
one of only two in the country



97% of the city's schools judged
"good" or **"outstanding"** by Ofsted



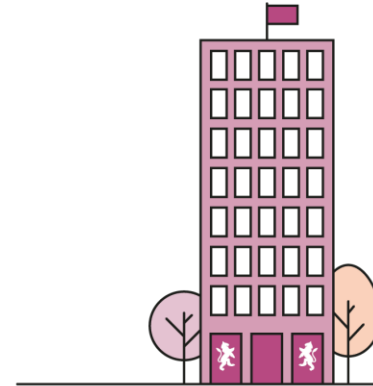
The busiest planning authority
in the UK with applications in
2017/18 reaching **12,200**



4,500 new homes built
in the city over the last five years



£2bn worth of investment
throughout the city planned in the
capital programme



4. CITY FOR ALL

Global City, strong neighbourhoods, and a thriving community

The Council's vision for Westminster is a City for All: an even fairer, stronger, and more cohesive city, underpinned by an open, working partnership between the Council, residents, businesses and stakeholders. Our priorities are:

CIVIC LEADERSHIP AND RESPONSIBILITY AT THE HEART OF ALL WE DO

We will place a renewed focus on how the Council acts as a custodian of the city and advocates for resident interests whilst also recognising the very important role the city's businesses play in creating economic prosperity. At the heart of this will be a commitment from the Council to be even more transparent about the decisions we take, whilst also providing our community with the tools needed to get involved in decision-making and take pride in the distinct neighbourhoods that make up the city.

OPPORTUNITY AND FAIRNESS ACROSS THE CITY

Providing more homes of all types and tenures, will be at the forefront of our priority to create opportunities for people to do the best for themselves and their families. Our extensive housing renewal programme includes providing more social and affordable homes so we can all take continued and genuine pride in our mixed community. Our Westminster Employment Service will help get people in to work. We will continue our commitment to outstanding schools and take a positive approach to adult social care in the face of increasing demand and despite the ongoing

financial reality for UK public services. We will do this by providing quality services that give people the support they may need at key moments in life. We will work closely with partners including the NHS to encourage individuals and families to enjoy active, fulfilling, healthy and happy lives, whilst we quite rightly focus our increasingly scarce resources on the support needed for the most vulnerable in our city.

SETTING THE STANDARDS FOR A WORLD CLASS CITY

Westminster is a global city at the forefront of entertainment and culture, boasting one of the most popular night time economies in the world. That round the clock vibrancy places particular pressures on our residents and businesses. It is the role of the Council to lead by example, setting the standards and working closely with partners to deliver a world class city. We will do more to highlight the benefits and good practice of businesses that operate responsibly, as well as directly tackling the negative impacts of the sharing economy and anti-social behaviour on residents and business. This will be supported through more proactive and transparent communications and relationships that hold the police, businesses and other partners to account in the best interests of our city.

OUR CORE OFFER

We run local services as efficiently and cost-effectively as we can, ensuring our council tax represents value for money and our residents get a fair deal, especially those who are only just about managing. Everyone feels the benefit of our high quality universal services like cleaning and maintaining the streets and collecting household refuse and recyclables, and the whole community is able to take advantage of our network of libraries, parks and sports facilities. At the same time, the Council has a particular responsibility towards our most vulnerable residents. That means helping families with complex needs, safeguarding children at risk of harm, supporting people with disabilities to realise their potential and enabling older people to age well. The Council also has an important regulatory role, administering the licensing and planning regimes for the city and taking enforcement action when people break the rules or cause a serious nuisance.

City Treasurer's Narrative Report (continued)

THE COUNCIL'S PERFORMANCE

Achievements 2017/18

Over the last year we have made substantial progress towards our goal of creating a City for All.

- ✓ Following the launch of the #Dontbeldle campaign to encourage drivers to switch off their engines when stationary, an average of over 500 pledges are being made every week.
- ✓ Our Stop Smoking service is one of the best in England, with the highest number of quit attempts (11,248) and the highest number of quitters (5,529) per 100,000 smokers.
- ✓ The Council has won the 'Council of the Year' top prize at the London in Bloom 2017 awards.
- ✓ The Council has successfully digitalised its planning function and became the first local authority in the UK to send weekly updates to residents on the status of their applications.
- ✓ 545 vulnerable residents have been helped to continue living independently in their homes.
- ✓ Over 93% (1,499) of vulnerable adults now receive a personal budget to meet their support needs.
- ✓ The rough sleeping count in September found 194 individuals sleeping rough – an 8% decrease from the last count in June.
- ✓ In September 2017 we launched the new 2017-2022 Rough Sleeper Strategy with specific action plans for each business district.
- ✓ The Perfect Pathways service has been successfully redesigned, in conjunction with parents' groups and providers of Special Educational Needs & Disabilities (SEND) care.
- ✓ On October 18th we launched the annual Open Forum event with over 80 residents attending. In the year to date, there have been 8,800 views on the Open Forum website.
- ✓ MHCLG funding worth over £400,000 has been obtained to deliver better intelligence on the private rented sector and improved data on property conditions.
- ✓ The Sir Simon Milton University Technical College is now open for business and received its first cohort of 75 students on Wednesday 6th September 2017.
- ✓ The Westminster Employment team aims to get 500 unemployed residents into work and over 100 people attended the first annual #MyWestminster day.
- ✓ Our suppliers have made a commitment to providing 32 new apprenticeships.
- ✓ Since 1st April 2017, 50 new affordable homes have been built in Westminster and 1,000 sq. ft of new enterprise space has been created for business start-ups.
- ✓ There were 60 new Electric Vehicle charging points installed in 2017/18.
- ✓ The pilot for the Licensing Charter was launched on 30th October, to encourage good licensing practice across the City.
- ✓ Contracts are being negotiated to ensure our waste vehicle fleet achieves Ultra-Low Emission Zone (ULEZ) compliance by the earlier start date of April 2019 (previously April 2020).

City Treasurer's Narrative Report (continued)

5. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Financial Context of the Council

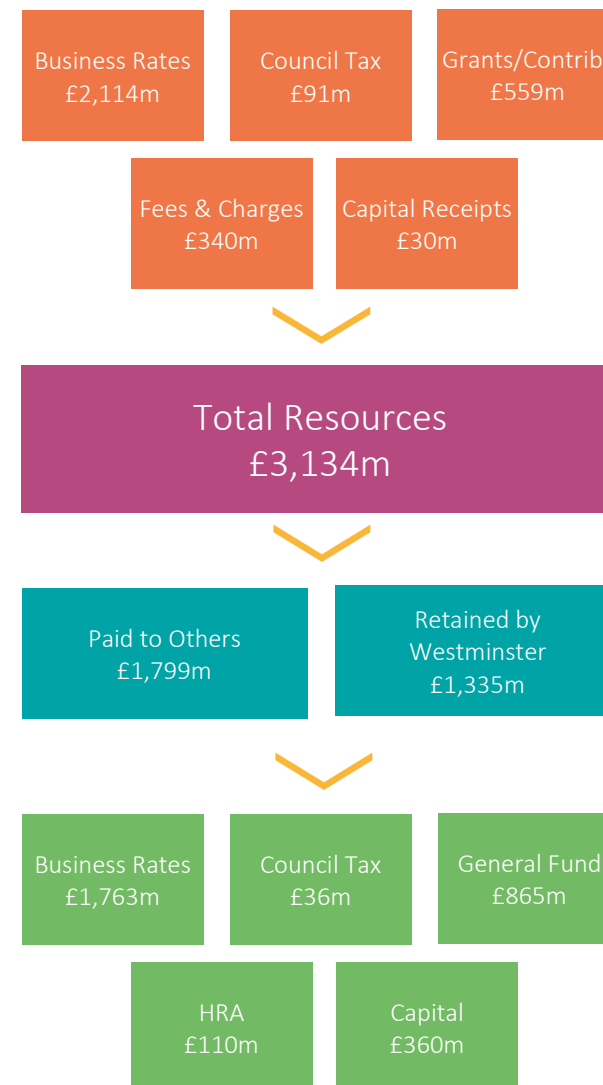
Westminster City Council manages cashflows and assets in excess of £7 billion by:

- collecting over £2bn of business rates and Council Tax, the largest amount in the country. 94% of this is passed onto central government and other agencies.
- administering the £1.4bn City of Westminster Pension Fund which provides pensions to over 5,700 pensioners and has 4,200 active members.
- managing £2.8bn of land, buildings and other assets, including investment property generating rental income of £20m each year.
- spending a total of approximately £0.85bn each year on Council services.
- accounting for £0.9bn pa of fees, charges, rents, grant funding and capital receipts, which are used to help deliver services and keep council tax down.
- proactively investing cash balances to generate £6m interest each year.

Capital Cash Flows



Revenue Cash Flows



5. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

CORE FUNDING

In common with the rest of local government, the Council has seen a steady reduction in its core funding in recent years. The Government's aim is to phase out non-specific grant funding altogether, instead allowing local authorities to retain a higher proportion of business rates collected locally.

ADDRESSING FUTURE CHALLENGES

The Medium Term Financial Plan has recently been updated, indicating that in addition to reductions in government funding the Council also expects to see increasing demand for services over the next ten years. Population growth is estimated at 1% per annum overall, principally in the over 65 age range with consequent pressure on adult social care services, but also in the shorter term, increased numbers of school age children. Anticipated changes to the Better Care Fund and Universal Credit Scheme will also affect the Council's finances together with more general economic changes brought about by Brexit.

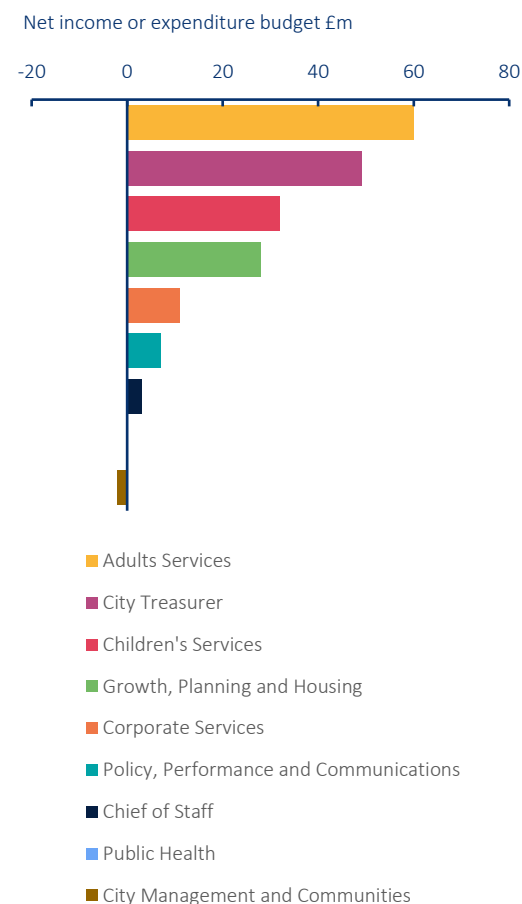
To balance the budget there will be a continuing need for transformation, efficiencies and other financial initiatives for the foreseeable future. In tackling these challenges, Westminster continues to lead the way in local government, balancing sound financial stewardship with innovative approaches to service delivery and cost-effective support functions. A new financial management system, due to go live in October 2018, will improve in-year financial reporting, speed of payment for suppliers' invoices and debt collection processes

2017/18 COUNCIL TAX AND REVENUE SPENDING

Westminster continued to set the lowest Council Tax in the country at £408.12 for a Band D property in 2017/18 (£392.81 in 2016/17). The increase represented a 1.90% increase to fund general services and a further 2% to specifically fund adult social care costs.

To meet funding challenges in 2017/18, the Council needed to make total reductions to the net budget (spending) requirement of £35m. This has mainly been achieved by a combination of generating additional trading and investment income, support service efficiencies, better procurement practices and reducing accommodation costs. The net revenue spend of £176m across services is shown in the graph. Actual spending on services in 2017/18 was within 4% of budget overall, reflecting sound financial management and good budgetary control.

Service Spending 2017/18



5. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

PENSION LIABILITIES £698M

The value of what the Council owes across future years is offset by the value of assets invested in the pension fund.

The City of Westminster Pension Fund is independently revalued every three years (triennial valuation) to set future contribution rates. The most recent revaluation, as at 31 March 2016, assessed the funding level at 80% compared with 74% in 2013.

- For City of Westminster, as an employer within the City of Westminster Pension Fund, a 17-year recovery plan from 1 April 2017 will make additional contributions in line with the Pension Funding Strategy Statement, to achieve 100% funding level by 2034.

HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT

The Council owns approximately 21,000 homes and is planning to spend over £600m in the next 5 years to increase and improve its housing stock

The housing stock is managed by City West Homes (wholly owned by Westminster City Council), which collected £76m in dwelling rents in 2017/18 (£76m in 2016/17).

This income is held in a ring-fenced account (the Housing Revenue Account) which can only be used for social housing purposes.

CONTINGENCIES

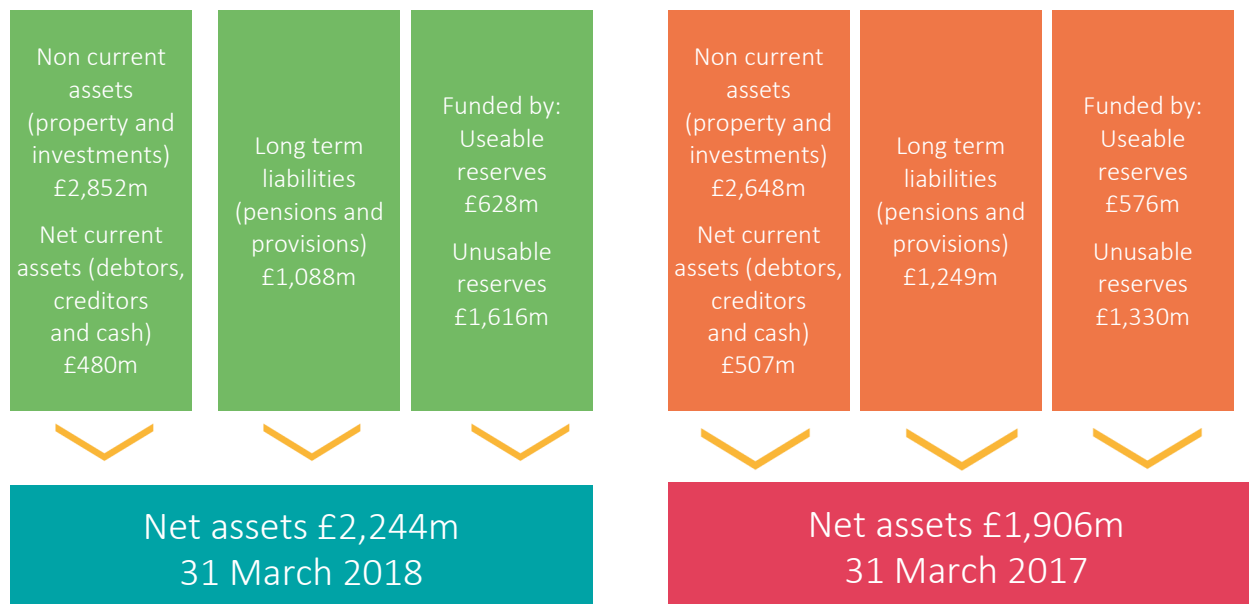
The Council has to set aside a provision for any appeals against business rate valuations. Westminster has the largest business rate income in the country and therefore the largest appeals provision. There were 8,500 appeals at 31st March 2018, against which provisions have been made as follows:

| | 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|-------------------|---------|---------|
| Appeals Provision | £75m | £66m |

**5. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
(CONTINUED)**

NET ASSETS £2,244M (£1,906M AT 31 MARCH 2017)

The Council maintains a strong balance sheet despite financial challenges



City Treasurer's Narrative Report (continued)

5. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (CONTINUED)

CAPITAL

The Council has an ambitious five year capital programme of £1.7bn plus £0.8bn for the Housing Revenue Account. This investment will deliver a range of City for All objectives, including:

- New and improved leisure, adult social care and education facilities
- More commercial space for new and established businesses
- Improved public spaces, transport and infrastructure.

But the top priority, which will account for almost 80% of total spending, will continue to be investment in new affordable housing, more temporary accommodation for homeless households, and improvements to our existing social housing stock.

Examples of major schemes and funding plans are set out opposite:



£103m Huguenot House – mixed-use commercial and residential site



Lisson Grove - £80m regeneration work and public realm improvements

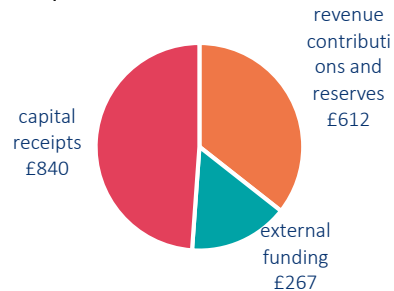


£80m investment in new accommodation at Beachcroft, Westmeads and Carlton Dene residential homes



Dudley House - £85m commercial and housing development includes a new secondary school

Capital Expenditure 2017/18 - £m



£80m City Hall refurbishment

City Treasurer's Narrative Report (continued)

6. WHO WORKS FOR THE COUNCIL?

Westminster employs approximately 1,900 staff in full-time and part-time positions. This workforce reflects the diversity of the residents of the City.

The Council employs a number of apprentices in a wide variety of roles. From April 2017, Westminster Council now pays an apprenticeship levy at 0.5% of the Council's total pay bill. This money is used to pay for apprenticeship training and to implement an approved apprenticeship standard for both new recruits and existing employees. New types of apprenticeship standards will be available to accredit specific specialist roles to a professional standard, including degree level.

This wider scope allows us to focus on areas of skill shortage and future skills growth areas, as well as mitigate risks in services where a number of specialists may soon be reaching retirement age. Internal apprenticeships will be a key enabler of our investment in existing staff and talent development, alongside existing initiatives like the Westminster Way, the Leadership Academy, and various service specific training modules.

7. HEALTH AND WELLBEING

In December 2016, the Health and Wellbeing Board launched its strategy for the next five years. One of the clear priorities for the future is to improve the physical and mental health outcomes for Westminster's children and young people. The Board commits to ensuring front line workers are able to support families via a joined up approach to the

provision of services and work in partnership with young people in the design and provision of health services.

A further element of the strategy is to reduce the risk factors for, and improve the management of, long-term conditions (such as dementia). The approach to tackling this issue ranges from encouraging active lifestyles in working age people and provides the local community with a range of local services to acknowledge the varied experience of those with long-term conditions. This will be underpinned by an agile and responsive workforce that can operate across a number of specialisms.

Another key aim of the plan is the improvement of mental health outcomes through prevention and self-management. This involves addressing the stigma of mental health and working with communities to address its wider determinants such as housing, employment and education. The strategy looks to deliver these commitments through a sustainable and effective local health and care system, ensuring that the budget and services of Westminster and its partners are "as one" in addressing health and wellbeing challenges. The Board will model the strategy's spend and priorities over the lifetime of this strategy, setting out how the finance will be used.

8. WORKING WITH THE VOLUNTARY SECTOR

The Council has a well-established track record of working with volunteers and the not for profit sector. We deliver a wide range of initiatives that support and

recognise the sector but could do more at a strategic level to recognise the importance of the sector and work more collaboratively with them to support local priorities. Autumn 2017 therefore saw the launch of a new Social Value Strategy and Lion Awards, aimed at:

- unlocking the further potential for local businesses and Council suppliers to support the work of local voluntary and community groups
- providing a focus for much greater emphasis on corporate partnership working and an ethos of corporate responsibility.

We want to encourage over 2,400 people to volunteer during the next 12 months, and will be working with voluntary services to deliver a shared programme based on common goals and agreed priorities. We also plan to:

- level the playing field for voluntary organisations bidding for Council contracts
- increase spending on voluntary sector work supporting prevention and early intervention
- set up "Community Benefit" lease arrangements so that voluntary organisations can provide accommodation for local people at discounted rents.

City Treasurer's Narrative Report (continued)

9. TOP STRATEGIC RISKS FOR UPCOMING YEAR

A risk management strategy is in place to identify and evaluate risk. There are clearly defined steps to support better decision making through the understanding of risk, whether a positive opportunity or threat and the likely impact. The risk management processes are subject to regular review and updating. The 2018/19 Council Tax report identified 14 key risks in the upcoming year, which include:

| Risk | Impact | Mitigation |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Demographic Changes</p> <p>Customer needs and behaviours continue to change, bringing new challenges and opportunities to the Council.</p> <p>There is the potential to see changes to population levels caused by uncertainty of status of existing overseas workers / residents as well as the ability for new workers to come to the country.</p> | <p>Demographic changes have led to continuing pressures on social services budgets. The age profile is changing as the number of families leaving is reflected in falling numbers of children in some age groups.</p> <p>The children left are increasingly benefit dependent or in fee paying schools. Children's Services have been rated as outstanding so the main issues are likely to be housing costs and the cost and availability of childcare, as well as possibly community safety.</p> | <p>The Council is engaged in long-term planning and transformational programmes to mitigate the action of demographic changes on budgets and services.</p> |
| <p>Business Rates</p> <p>Reduction in funding and impact of backdating of appeals. Localising of Business Rates will increase this risk from 50% to 75% for Local Authorities.</p> | <p>Adverse financial outcome(s) for the Council in future years</p> | <p>Review data with Valuation Agency and other relevant stakeholders to reduce number of appeals.</p> <p>Continuing discussions with MHCLG and the Valuation Office on measures to resolve outstanding appeals.</p> |
| <p>General Data Protection Regulation</p> <p>The General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) bill will come into effect on 25th May 2018. There may be changes to the bill over the coming months as it passes through parliament. Affected areas across the organisation include transformation programmes such as the One Front Door and Digital programmes.</p> | <p>Fines of up to 4% of annual turnover for serious infringements of compliance.</p> <p>Potential implications for the scope and ambition of some transformation initiatives.</p> <p>Implications for the way personal information is requested and stored by departments.</p> | <p>A working group has been set up by ICT and will include representatives from all departments as well as from corporate programmes. A data audit is also being carried out as a review of the process for Privacy Impact Assessments. A data protection officer will be appointed in line with the requirements of the bill.</p> |
| <p>Reliance on Commercial Income</p> <p>Exploring alternative sources of income to offset core funding reductions and also ensure value for money for residents.</p> | <p>A recession or other unexpected/uncontrollable event could leave the Council exposed to under-funding or large losses in income.</p> <p>Competition - As well as individual factors influencing demand the Council has to consider competitive forces in certain service areas, especially trading activities.</p> | <p>Rigorous monthly monitoring which scrutinises forecast projections and challenges material movements against budgeted targets.</p> |
| <p>Major Incident</p> <p>Major incident in Westminster (terrorist attack, freak weather occurrence, etc.).</p> | <p>Major disruption to Westminster transport and roads; difficulties for staff getting to work.</p> <p>Potential injury or death to Westminster staff and/or residents.</p> | <p>Business continuity plan is in place (knowledge of staff routes to work, etc.).</p> <p>Crisis communications plan is in place and all staff are aware of how to respond to an emergency situation.</p> |

City Treasurer's Narrative Report (continued)

10. EXPLANATION OF ACCOUNTING STATEMENTS

The Statement of Accounts sets out the Council's income and expenditure for the year, and its financial position at 31 March 2018. It comprises core and supplementary statements, together with disclosure notes. The format and content of the financial statements are prescribed by the CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2017/18, which in turn is underpinned by International Financial Reporting Standards.

A Glossary of key terms can be found at the end of this publication.

The **Core Statements** are:

- The **Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement** – this records all of the Council's income and expenditure for the year. The top half of the statement provides an analysis by service area. The bottom half of the statement deals with corporate transactions and funding. Expenditure represents a combination of:
 - services and activities that the Council is required to carry out by law (statutory duties) such as street cleaning, planning and registration; and,
 - discretionary expenditure focussed on local priorities and needs.
- The **Movement in Reserves Statement** is a summary of the changes to the Council's reserves over the course of the year. Reserves are divided into "useable", which can be invested in capital projects or service improvements, and "unusable" which must be set aside for specific purposes.
- The **Balance Sheet** is a "snapshot" of the Council's assets, liabilities, cash balances and reserves at the year-end date.
- The **Cash Flow Statement** shows the reason for changes in the Council's cash balances during the year, and whether that change is due to operating activities, new investment, or financing activities (such as repayment of borrowing and other long term liabilities).

The **Supplementary Financial Statements** are:

- The **Annual Governance Statement**, which sets out the governance structures of the Council and its key internal controls.
- The **Group Accounts**, which report the full extent of the assets and liabilities of the Council and the companies and similar entities, which the Council either controls or significantly influences. The Council has consolidated not only the interests, which are financially material to the Council, but also the non-material interests, to provide a full picture of the Council's arrangements for good governance.
- The **Housing Revenue Account** – this separately identifies the Council's statutory landlord function as a provider of social housing under the Local Government and Housing Act 1989.
- The **Collection Fund**, which summarises the collection of Council tax and business rates, and the redistribution of some of that money to the Greater London Authority (GLA) and central government.
- The **Pension Fund Account**, which reports the contributions received, payments to pensioners and the value of net assets invested in the Local Government Pension Scheme on behalf of Council employees.

The Notes to these financial statements provide more detail about the Council's accounting policies and individual transactions

Independent Auditor's Report

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF CITY OF WESTMINSTER COUNCIL

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of City of Westminster Council (the 'Authority') and its subsidiaries (the 'group') for the year ended 31 March 2018 which comprise the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, the Movement in Reserves Statement, the Balance Sheet, the Cash Flow Statement, the Group Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, the Group Movement in Reserves Statement, the Group Balance Sheet, the Group Cash Flow Statement, the Housing Revenue Account Income and Expenditure Statement, the Movement on the Housing Revenue Account Statement, the Collection Fund Accounts and the notes to the financial statements, including the accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and the CIPFA/LASAAC code of practice on local authority accounting in the United Kingdom 2017/18.

In our opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the financial position of the group and of the Authority as at 31 March 2018 and of the group's expenditure and income and the Authority's expenditure and income for the year then ended;
- have been prepared properly in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC code of practice on local authority accounting in the United Kingdom 2017/18; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the group and the Authority in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Who we are reporting to

This report is made solely to the members of the Authority, as a body, in accordance with Part 5 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and as set out in paragraph 43 of the Statement of Responsibilities of Auditors and Audited Bodies published by Public Sector Audit Appointments Limited. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the Authority's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Authority and the Authority's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Independent Auditor's Report (continued)

Conclusions relating to going concern

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the ISAs (UK) require us to report to you where:

- the Section 151 Officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the Section 151 Officer has not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the group's or the Authority's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Other information

The Section 151 Officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Accounts other than the group and Authority financial statements and our auditor's report thereon, and includes the introduction to the Group Accounts on pages 159 and 160. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge of the group and Authority obtained in the course of our work including that gained through work in relation to the Authority's arrangements for securing value for money through economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the use of its resources or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Other information we are required to report on by exception under the Code of Audit Practice

Under the Code of Audit Practice published by the National Audit Office on behalf of the Comptroller and Auditor General (the Code of Audit Practice) we are required to consider whether the Annual Governance Statement does not comply with the 'Delivering Good Governance in Local Government: Framework (2016)' published by CIPFA and SOLACE or is misleading or inconsistent with the information of which we are aware from our audit. We are not required to consider whether the Annual Governance Statement addresses all risks and controls or that risks are satisfactorily addressed by internal controls.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinion on other matter required by the Code of Audit Practice

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit of the financial statements and our knowledge of the Authority gained through our work in relation to the Authority's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources, the other information published together with the financial statements in the Annual Accounts for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements.

Independent Auditor's Report (continued)

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

Under the Code of Audit Practice we are required to report to you if:

- we have reported a matter in the public interest under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit; or
- we have made a written recommendation to the Authority under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit; or
- we have exercised any other special powers of the auditor under the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014.

We have nothing to report in respect of the above matters.

Responsibilities of the Authority, the Section 151 Officer and Those Charged with Governance for the financial statements

As explained more fully in the Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts set out on page 33, the Authority is required to make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this authority, that officer is the Section 151 Officer. The Section 151 Officer is responsible for the preparation of the Statement of Accounts, which includes the financial statements, in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC code of practice on local authority accounting in the United Kingdom 2017/18, which give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the Chief Financial Officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Section 151 Officer is responsible for assessing the group's and the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the group or the Authority lacks funding for its continued existence or when policy decisions have been made that affect the services provided by the group or the Authority.

The Audit and Performance Committee is Those Charged with Governance.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities.

This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Independent Auditor's Report (continued)

REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS - CONCLUSION ON THE AUTHORITY'S ARRANGEMENTS FOR SECURING ECONOMY, EFFICIENCY AND EFFECTIVENESS IN ITS USE OF RESOURCES

Conclusion

On the basis of our work, having regard to the guidance on the specified criterion issued by the Comptroller and Auditor General in November 2017, we are satisfied that the Authority put in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2018.

Responsibilities of the Authority

The Authority is responsible for putting in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources, to ensure proper stewardship and governance, and to review regularly the adequacy and effectiveness of these arrangements.

Auditor's responsibilities for the review of the Authority's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources

We are required under Section 20(1)(c) of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 to be satisfied that the Authority has made proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. We are not required to consider, nor have we considered, whether all aspects of the Authority's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources are operating effectively.

We have undertaken our review in accordance with the Code of Audit Practice, having regard to the guidance on the specified criterion issued by the Comptroller and Auditor General in November 2017, as to whether in all significant respects the Authority had proper arrangements to ensure it took properly informed decisions and deployed resources to achieve planned and sustainable outcomes for taxpayers and local people. The Comptroller and Auditor General determined this criterion as that necessary for us to consider under the Code of Audit Practice in satisfying ourselves whether the Authority put in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2018.

We planned our work in accordance with the Code of Audit Practice. Based on our risk assessment, we undertook such work as we considered necessary to be satisfied that the Authority has put in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.

Independent Auditor's Report (continued)

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements - Delay in certification of completion of the audit

We cannot formally conclude the audit and issue an audit certificate in accordance with the requirements of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and the Code of Audit Practice until we have completed the work necessary to issue our Whole of Government Accounts (WGA) Component Assurance statement for the Authority for the year ended 31 March 2018. We are satisfied that this work does not have a material effect on the financial statements or on our conclusion on the Authority's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2018.

Paul Dossett
for and on behalf of Grant Thornton UK LLP,
Appointed Auditor

Grant Thornton UK LLP
30 Finsbury Square
LONDON
EC2P 2YU

21 June 2018

Independent Auditor's Report – Pension Fund

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF CITY OF WESTMINSTER COUNCIL ON THE PENSION FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Opinion

We have audited the pension fund financial statements of City of Westminster Council (the 'Authority') for the year ended 31 March 2018 which comprise the Fund Account, the Net Assets Statement for the year ended 31 March 2018 and notes to the pension fund financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and the CIPFA/LASAAC code of practice on local authority accounting in the United Kingdom 2017/18.

In our opinion the pension fund financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the financial transactions of the pension fund during the year ended 31 March 2018 and of the amount and disposition at that date of the fund's assets and liabilities;
- have been prepared properly in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC code of practice on local authority accounting in the United Kingdom 2017/18; and
- have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of our report. We are independent of the pension fund of the Authority in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the pension fund financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Who we are reporting to

This report is made solely to the members of the Authority, as a body, in accordance with Part 5 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and as set out in paragraph 43 of the Statement of Responsibilities of Auditors and Audited Bodies published by Public Sector Audit Appointments Limited. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the Authority's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Authority and the Authority's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

Conclusions relating to going concern

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the ISAs (UK) require us to report to you where:

- the Section 151 Officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the pension fund financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the Section 151 Officer has not disclosed in the pension fund financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the Authority's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from the date when the pension fund financial statements are authorised for issue.

Other information

The Section 151 Officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Accounts, the Narrative Report and the Annual Governance Statement, other than the pension fund financial statements, our auditor's report thereon and our auditor's report on the Authority's financial statements. Our opinion on the pension fund financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

Independent Auditor's Report – Pension Fund (continued)

In connection with our audit of the pension fund financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the pension fund financial statements or our knowledge of the pension fund of the Authority obtained in the course of our work or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the pension fund financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

Opinion on other matter required by the Code of Audit Practice published by the National Audit Office on behalf of the Comptroller and Auditor General (the Code of Audit Practice)

In our opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of the audit of the pension fund financial statements the other information published together with the pension fund financial statements in the Annual Accounts, the Narrative Report and the Annual Governance Statement for the financial year for which the pension fund financial statements are prepared is consistent with the pension fund financial statements.

Matters on which we are required to report by exception

Under the Code of Audit Practice we are required to report to you if:

- we have reported a matter in the public interest under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit; or
- we have made a written recommendation to the Authority under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 in the course of, or at the conclusion of the audit; or
- we have exercised any other special powers of the auditor under the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014.

We have nothing to report in respect of the above matters.

Responsibilities of the Authority, the Section 151 Officer and Those Charged with Governance for the financial statements

As explained more fully in the Statement of Responsibilities set out on page 33, the Authority is required to make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this authority, that officer is the Section 151 Officer. The Section 151 officer is responsible for the preparation of the Statement of Accounts, which includes the pension fund financial statements, in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC code of practice on local authority accounting in the United Kingdom 2017/18, which give a true and fair view, and for such internal control as the Chief Financial Officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of pension fund financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the pension fund financial statements, the Section 151 Officer is responsible for assessing the pension fund's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the pension fund lacks funding for its continued existence or when policy decisions have been made that affect the services provided by the pension fund.

The Audit and Performance Committee is Those Charged with Governance.

Independent Auditor's Report – Pension Fund (continued)

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the pension fund financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these pension fund financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the pension fund financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at: www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities.

This description forms part of our auditor's report.

Paul Dossett
for and on behalf of Grant Thornton UK LLP,
Appointed Auditor

Grant Thornton UK LLP
30 Finsbury Square
LONDON
EC2P 2YU

21 June 2018

Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts

THE COUNCIL'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Council is required to:

- make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs, in line with statute this is the Section 151 Officer;
- manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets; and
- approve the Statement of Accounts.

THE SECTION 151 OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Section 151 Officer is responsible for the preparation of the Council's Statement of Accounts and of its Pension Fund Statement of Accounts which, in terms of the CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in Great Britain ('the Code'), are required respectively to present fairly the financial position of the Council and of the Pension Fund at the accounting date and the income and expenditure for the year then ended.

In preparing these Statements of Accounts, the Section 151 Officer has:

- selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently except where policy changes have been noted in these accounts;
- made judgments and estimates that were reasonable and prudent; and
- complied with the Code.

The Section 151 Officer has also:

- kept proper accounting records which were up to date; and
- taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.



Steven Mair

City Treasurer, Section 151 Officer.

21 June 2018

APPROVAL OF STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS

The Statement of Accounts was approved by the Westminster City Council Audit and Performance Committee.



Councillor Ian Rowley

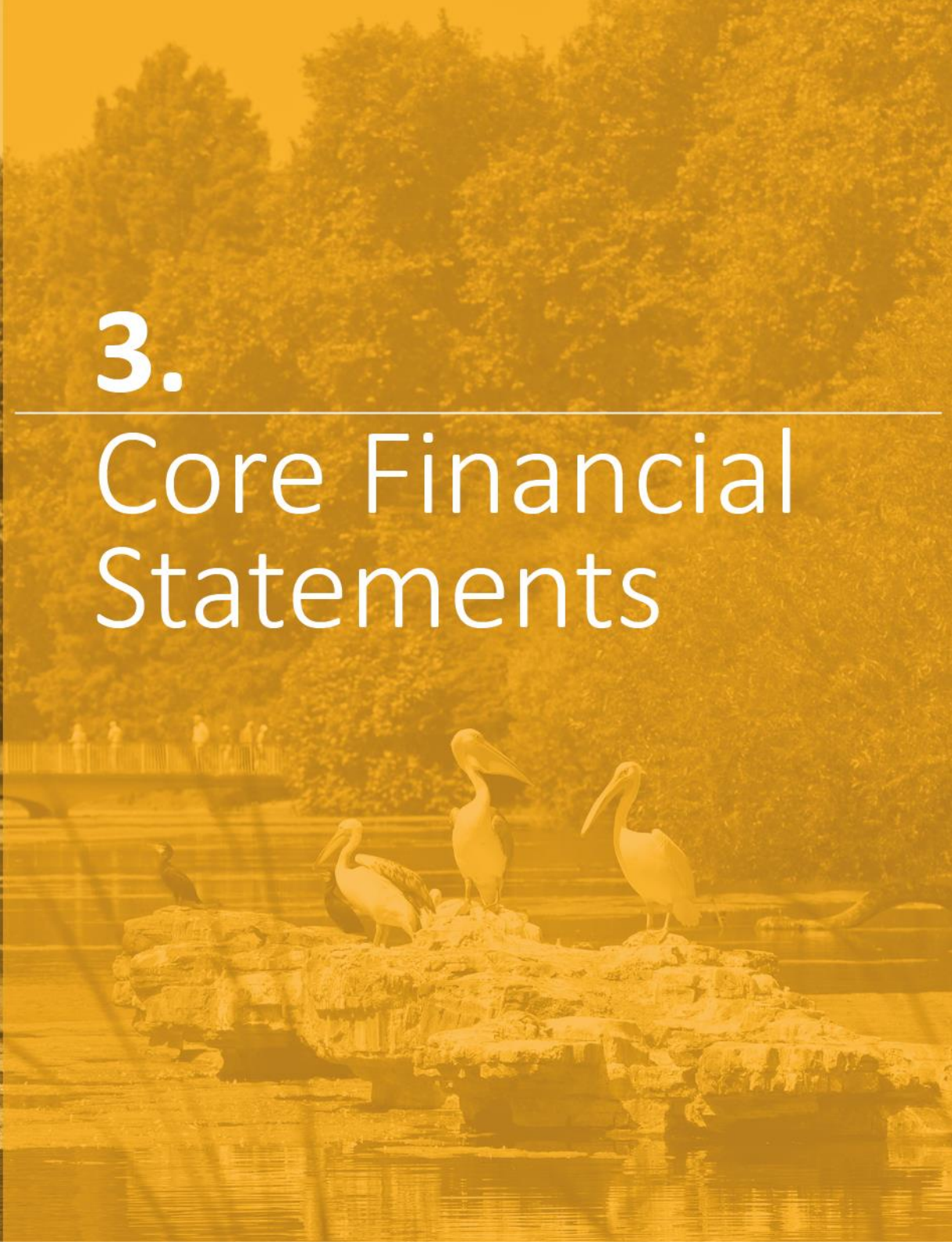
Chairman of the Audit and Performance Committee

21 June 2018



3.

Core Financial Statements



Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

The **Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES)** records all of the Council's revenue income and expenditure for the year. Expenditure represents a combination of statutory duties and discretionary spend focused on local priorities and needs. The CIPFA Code of Local Authority Accounting regulates how expenditure and income relating to services is classified in the CIES.

The (surplus)/deficit on revaluation of financial assets was restated in 2016/17 because the Council's change in policy to consolidate all its interests in its companies and related entities.

| 2016/17 Restated | | | | 2017/18 | | |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Gross Expenditure | Gross Income | Net Expenditure | | Gross Expenditure | Gross Income | Net Expenditure |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| 26,328 | (7,997) | 18,331 | City Treasurer | 19,454 | (27,066) | (7,612) |
| 15,424 | (8,048) | 7,376 | Policy, Performance and Communications | 9,306 | (9,181) | 125 |
| 143,674 | (86,245) | 57,429 | Adults' Services | 154,077 | (94,198) | 59,879 |
| 151,030 | (106,620) | 44,410 | Children's Services | 150,712 | (109,904) | 40,808 |
| 175,570 | (130,541) | 45,029 | City Management and Communities | 171,840 | (134,302) | 37,538 |
| 478,965 | (413,453) | 65,512 | Growth, Planning and Housing (including HRA) | 495,389 | (403,505) | 91,884 |
| 6,664 | (4,203) | 2,461 | Chief of Staff | 5,290 | (4,083) | 1,207 |
| 33,256 | (4,638) | 28,618 | Corporate Services | 9,099 | (9,544) | (445) |
| 1,030,911 | (761,745) | 269,166 | Cost of Services | 1,015,167 | (791,783) | 223,384 |

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (continued)

| 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 | | | | |
|---|--------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Restated | | | | | | | |
| Gross Expenditure | Gross Income | Net Expenditure | | Gross Expenditure | Gross Income | Net Expenditure | |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | |
| - | - | 491 | Other operating income and expenditure | Note 5 | - | - | (18,543) |
| - | - | (16,095) | Financing and investment income and expenditure | Note 6 | - | - | 29,606 |
| - | - | (298,008) | Taxation and non-specific grant Income | Note 7 | - | - | (390,008) |
| - | - | (44,446) | (Surplus)/Deficit on Provision of Services | Note 8 | - | - | (155,561) |
| Items that will not be reclassified to the (Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services | | | | | | | |
| - | - | (136,540) | (Surplus)/deficit on revaluation of Property, Plant and Equipment assets | | - | - | (92,567) |
| - | - | 158,742 | Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability | | - | - | (91,378) |
| Items that will be reclassified to the (Surplus) or Deficit on the Provision of Services | | | | | | | |
| - | - | (109) | (Surplus)/deficit on revaluation of financial assets (Available for sale) | | - | - | 1,135 |
| | | 22,093 | Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure | | | | (182,810) |
| - | - | (22,353) | Comprehensive Income and Expenditure (Surplus)/Deficit | | - | - | (338,371) |

Movement in Reserves Statement

The **Movement in Reserves Statement** shows the movement in year on reserve balances held by the Council.

| 2016/17 Restated | | | | Revenue Reserves | | | Capital Reserves | | Total Usable Reserves* | Total Unusable Reserves* | Total Council Reserves | |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| | General Fund Balance | Earmarked GF Reserves | Schools Reserves | General Fund Total | Housing Revenue Account | Earmarked HRA Reserves | HRA Total | Capital Receipts Reserve | | | | Capital Grants Unapplied |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | |
| Balance at 31 March 2016 | 41,575 | 246,856 | 5,603 | 294,034 | 31,606 | 13,162 | 44,768 | 90,079 | 223,776 | 652,658 | 1,230,725 | 1,883,383 |
| Movement in reserves during 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) on provision of services (accounting basis) | 31,908 | - | - | 31,908 | 12,540 | - | 12,540 | - | - | 44,448 | - | 44,448 |
| Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (22,093) | (22,093) |
| Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure | 31,908 | - | - | 31,908 | 12,540 | - | 12,540 | - | - | 44,448 | (22,093) | 22,355 |
| Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations | (128,578) | - | - | (128,578) | (3,392) | - | (3,392) | (2,917) | 13,501 | (121,386) | 121,386 | - |
| Net increase/(decrease) before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves | (96,670) | - | - | (96,670) | 9,149 | - | 9,148 | (2,917) | 13,501 | (76,938) | 99,293 | 22,355 |
| Transfers to/(from) Earmarked Reserves | 103,872 | (101,973) | (1,899) | - | 831 | (831) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase/(Decrease) In Year | 7,202 | (101,973) | (1,899) | (96,670) | 9,980 | (831) | 9,148 | (2,917) | 13,501 | (76,938) | 99,293 | 22,355 |
| Balance at 31 March 2017 | 48,777 | 144,883 | 3,704 | 197,364 | 41,586 | 12,331 | 53,916 | 87,162 | 237,277 | 575,719 | 1,330,019 | 1,905,738 |

*For further detail, please refer to Note 17 – Transfers to and from Earmarked Reserves and Note 29 – Unusable Reserves.

Movement in Reserves (continued)

| 2017/18 | | | | Revenue Reserves | | | Capital Reserves | | Total Usable Reserves* | Total Unusable Reserves* | Total Council Reserves | |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| | General Fund Balance | Earmarked GF Reserves | Schools Reserves | General Fund Total | Housing Revenue Account | Earmarked HRA Reserves | HRA Total | Capital Receipts Reserve | | | | Capital Grants Unapplied |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | |
| Restated Balance at 31 March 2017 | 48,777 | 144,883 | 3,704 | 197,364 | 41,586 | 12,331 | 53,917 | 87,162 | 237,277 | 575,719 | 1,330,019 | 1,905,738 |
| Movement in reserves during 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) on provision of services (accounting basis) | 144,264 | - | - | 144,264 | 11,297 | - | 11,297 | - | - | 155,561 | - | 155,561 |
| Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 182,810 | 182,810 |
| Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure | 144,264 | - | - | 144,264 | 11,297 | - | 11,297 | - | - | 155,561 | 182,810 | 338,371 |
| Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations | (126,091) | - | - | (126,091) | (30,679) | - | (30,679) | (25,550) | 79,434 | (102,885) | 102,884 | (1) |
| Net increase/(decrease) before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves | 18,173 | - | - | 18,173 | (19,382) | - | (19,382) | (25,550) | 79,434 | 52,676 | 285,694 | 338,370 |
| Transfers to/(from) Earmarked Reserves | (8,085) | 6,146 | 1,939 | - | 3,162 | (3,162) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase/(Decrease) In Year | 10,088 | 6,146 | 1,939 | 18,173 | (16,220) | (3,162) | (19,382) | (25,550) | 79,434 | 52,676 | 285,694 | 338,370 |
| Balance at 31 March 2018 | 58,865 | 151,029 | 5,643 | 215,537 | 25,366 | 9,169 | 34,535 | 61,612 | 316,711 | 628,395 | 1,615,714 | 2,244,109 |

*For further detail, please refer to Note 17 – Transfers to and from Earmarked Reserves and Note 29 – Unusable Reserves.

Balance Sheet

The **Balance Sheet** shows the values of assets and liabilities held by the Council. The net assets of the Council are matched by the reserves held by the Council. The reserves are presented within two categories, usable reserves and unusable reserves. Usable reserves may be used to provide services subject to statutory limitations on their use and the need to maintain prudent level of reserves for financial stability. Unusable reserves cannot be used to fund Council services.

The balance sheet was restated in 2016/17 because the Council's change in policy to consolidate all its interests in its companies and related entities.

| 1 April 2016 Restated £'000 | 31 March 2017 Restated £'000 | | Note | 31 March 2018 £'000 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------------|
| ASSETS | | | | |
| <u>Non-current</u> | | | | |
| 1,952,377 | 2,107,037 | Property, plant and equipment | Note 18c | 2,382,425 |
| 42,746 | 42,746 | Heritage assets | Note 19 | 42,846 |
| 405,269 | 454,840 | Investment property | Note 20 | 385,314 |
| 1,830 | 1,077 | Intangible assets | | 875 |
| 30,925 | 27,386 | Long-term investments | Note 21a | 2,433 |
| 12,394 | 15,229 | Long-term debtors | Note 26 | 38,015 |
| 2,445,541 | 2,648,315 | Total long term assets | | 2,851,908 |
| <u>Current</u> | | | | |
| 514,833 | 742,980 | Short-term investments | Note 21a | 864,800 |
| 235 | 179 | Inventories | | 94 |
| 137,666 | 73,369 | Short-term debtors | Note 26 | 93,842 |
| 117,580 | 170,302 | Cash and other cash equivalents | Note 21b | 161,238 |
| 2,250 | 2,250 | Assets held for sale | Note 20 | - |
| - | - | Investment property held for sale | Note 20 | 40,000 |
| 772,564 | 989,080 | Current assets | | 1,159,974 |

Balance Sheet (continued)

Certification by the Chief Financial Officer

I certify that the statement of accounts presents a true and fair view of the financial position as at 31 March 2018 and its income and expenditure for the year then ended.

Steven Mair

City Treasurer, Section 151 Officer

21 June 2018

| 1 April 2016 Restated | 31 March 2017 Restated | | Note | 31 March 2018 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| £'000 | £'000 | | | £'000 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| 2,109 | 2,069 | Short-term borrowing | Note 21a | 32,069 |
| 259,931 | 471,584 | Short-term creditors | Note 27 | 642,430 |
| 6,151 | 8,341 | Revenue receipts in advance | Note 13 | 5,635 |
| 268,191 | 481,993 | Current Liabilities | | 680,134 |
| 202 | 204 | Long-term creditors | Note 27 | 2,917 |
| 153,936 | 121,504 | Provisions | Note 28 | 81,451 |
| 251,465 | 251,269 | Long-term borrowing | Note 21a | 221,230 |
| 605,540 | 786,898 | Other long-term liabilities* | | 710,551 |
| 55,388 | 89,789 | Capital receipts in advance | Note 13 | 71,490 |
| 1,066,531 | 1,249,664 | Long-term liabilities | | 1,087,639 |
| 1,883,383 | 1,905,738 | Net assets | | 2,244,109 |
| 652,657 | 575,719 | Total Usable Reserves | MiRS | 628,395 |
| 1,230,726 | 1,330,019 | Total Unusable Reserves | Note 29 | 1,615,714 |
| 1,883,383 | 1,905,738 | Total Reserves | | 2,244,109 |

*Other long-term liabilities include the Council's net pension liability of £697.566m (details in note 30), liabilities of £8.759m relating to service concession arrangements (details in note 25) and other non-PFI obligations of £4.226m.

Cash Flow Statement

The **Cash Flow Statement** shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the Council during the reporting period.

The Statement shows how the Council generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing or financing activities.

The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the Council are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the Council.

Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the Council's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (i.e. borrowing by the Council).

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable on notice of not more than 24 hours demand without material penalty. Cash equivalents are highly liquid investments that mature in no more than three days or less and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with low risk of change in value.

| 2016/17 | | Note | 2017/18 |
|------------------|--|---------|------------------|
| £'000 | | | £'000 |
| 44,448 | Net surplus/(deficit) on the provision of services | | 155,561 |
| 415,165 | Adjustments to net surplus/(deficit) on the provision of services for non-cash movements | Note 31 | 226,796 |
| (99,259) | Adjustments for items included in the net surplus/(deficit) on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities | Note 31 | (126,636) |
| 360,354 | Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities | | 255,721 |
| (301,547) | Net Cash Flows from Investing Activities | Note 32 | (288,750) |
| (6,085) | Net Cash Flows from Financing Activities | Note 33 | 23,965 |
| 52,722 | Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | (9,064) |
| 117,580 | Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | | 170,302 |
| 170,302 | Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period | | 161,238 |



4.

Notes to the Accounts

Note 1 Accounting Policies

GENERAL PRINCIPLES

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Council's transactions for the 2017/18 financial year and its position at the year-end of 31 March 2018. The Council is required to prepare an annual Statement of Accounts by the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015, which require the accounts to be prepared in accordance with proper accounting practices. These practices primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2017/18, supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS).

The accounting convention adopted in the Statement of Accounts is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments. The Statement of Accounts has been prepared on a 'going concern' basis.

Further accounting policies can be found throughout these accounts with the notes to which they relate.

ACCRUALS OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURE

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. In particular:

- Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the Council transfers the significant risks and rewards of ownership to the purchaser and it is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Council.

- Revenue from the provision of services is recognised when the Council can measure reliably the percentage of completion of the transaction and it is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Council.
- Supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed – where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet.
- Expenses in relation to services received (including services provided by employees) are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when payments are made.
- Interest receivable on investments and payable on borrowings is accounted for respectively as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract.
- Where revenue and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the Balance Sheet. Where debts may not be settled, the balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue for the income that might not be collected.
- Revenue relating to Council Tax and Business Rates is measured at the full amount receivable (net of any impairment losses) as they are non-contractual, non-exchange transactions and there

can be no difference between the delivery and payment dates.

- Accruals are recognised where the value exceeds £10,000.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable on notice of not more than 24 hours demand without material penalty. Cash equivalents are highly liquid investments that mature in no more than three days or less and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with low risk of change in value.

CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICY

As a result of the decision to produce Group Accounts, the valuation of the Council's interests in its companies has changed from fair value to historic cost. Consequently the unrealised gain in value is recognised in the Available for Sale Reserve has been reversed to the value of long-term investments. This change in accounting policy is set out in the Prior Period Adjustment note.

Note 1 Accounting Policies (continued)

INTERESTS IN COMPANIES AND OTHER ENTITIES

The Council has national interests in companies and other entities that have the nature of subsidiaries and require it to prepare group accounts. In the Council single entity accounts, its interest in companies and other entities are classified as financial assets and measured at cost less provision for any losses

INVESTMENT PROPERTY

Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value. Investment properties are not depreciated but are revalued annually according to market conditions at the year-end.

Revaluation gains and losses are recognised in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. However, regulations do not permit unrealised gains and losses to impact the General Fund balance. Therefore, gains and losses are reversed via the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Rental income is recognised in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on a straight-line basis.

LEASES

The Council as Lessee

Finance Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the agreement transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the leased asset. Key factors considered include the length of the lease term in relation to the economic life of the asset, present value of the minimum lease payments in relation to the asset's fair value and whether the Council obtains ownership of the asset at the end of the lease term.

For leases of land and buildings, the land and building elements are considered separately for classification.

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases are recognised on the Balance Sheet at the commencement of the lease at fair value measured at the lease's inception (or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor. Initial direct costs of the Council are added to the carrying amount of the asset. Premiums paid on entry into a lease are applied to writing down the lease liability. Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Property, Plant and Equipment recognised under finance leases are accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets and is subject to depreciation which is charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset's estimated useful life

(where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the Council at the end of the lease period).

The interest element of finance leases is charged to Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The amount of the finance lease payment to write down the liability is included within the Minimum Revenue Provision in line with statutory guidance.

Operating Leases

All other leases are treated as operating leases.

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as an expense of the services benefitting from use of the leased assets. Charges are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. there is a rent-free period at the commencement of the lease).

The Council as Lessor

Finance Leases

Where the Council grants a finance lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the relevant asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal and replaced by a long-term debtor in the Balance Sheet valued on the future income due under the finance lease.

Note 1 Accounting Policies (continued)

Operating Leases

Where the Council grants an operating lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the asset is retained in the Balance Sheet. Rental income is recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. there is a premium paid at the commencement of the lease).

SUPPORT SERVICES AND OVERHEADS

Where support services are a department in their own right, the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) will display them separately in line with the Council's departmental management structure. Otherwise overheads are recharged to services in accordance with the Council's arrangements for accountability and financial performance.

REVENUE EXPENDITURE FUNDED BY CAPITAL UNDER STATUTE

Legislation requires defined items of revenue expenditure charged to services within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to be treated as capital expenditure. All such expenditure is transferred from the General Fund balance via the Movement in Reserves Statement to the Capital Adjustment Account and is included in the Capital Expenditure and Financing disclosure at Note 23.

RESERVES

The Council sets aside specific amounts as reserves for future policy purposes or to cover contingencies. Reserves are created by appropriating amounts out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Where expenditure has been incurred which is to be financed from an earmarked reserve, the expenditure is charged to the relevant service within the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. An amount is then transferred from the earmarked reserve to the General Fund Balance via an entry in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

SCHOOLS

Under the Code, local authority maintained schools are considered to be separate entities with the balance of control lying with the Council. The Code requires that the income, expenditure, assets and liabilities of maintained schools be accounted for in the single entity accounts of the Council rather than requiring consolidation in the Group Accounts.

Schools within the Council's group fall into the following categories:

- Community– 12 schools
- Voluntary Aided – 16 schools

Academies and Free Schools are outside the Council's control

VALUE ADDED TAX

The Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement excludes amounts relating to VAT and will be included as an expense only if it is not recoverable from Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs. VAT receivable is excluded from income within the Council's Income and Expenditure statement.

Note 2 Accounting standards issued but not yet adopted

At the balance sheet date the following new standards and amendments to existing standards have been published but not yet adopted by the Code of Practice of Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom:

- **IFRS 9 Financial Instruments**, which introduces extensive changes to the classification and measurement of financial assets, and a new “expected credit loss” model for impairing financial assets. The impact will be to reclassify assets currently classified as loans and receivables, and available for sale to amortised cost and fair value through other comprehensive income respectively based on the contractual cashflows and business model for holding the assets. There are not expected to be any changes in the measurement of financial assets. Assessment of the Council’s financial assets does not anticipate any impairment.
- **IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers** presents new requirements for the recognition of revenue, based on a control-based revenue recognition model. The Council does not have any material revenue streams within the scope of the new standard.
- **IAS 7 Statement of Cash Flows (Disclosure Initiative)** will potentially require some additional analysis of Cash Flows from Financing Activities (disclosed at Note 33) in future years. If the standard had applied in 2017/18 there would be no additional disclosure because the Council does not have activities which would require additional disclosure.
- **IAS 12 Income Taxes (Recognition of Deferred tax Assets for Unrealised Losses)** applies to deferred tax assets related to debt instruments measured at fair value. Neither of the Council’s subsidiary companies in the Group Accounts has such debt instruments.
- **IFRS 16 Leases** will require local authorities that are lessees to recognise most leases on their balance sheets as right-of-use assets with corresponding lease liabilities (there is recognition for low-value and short-term leases).

Note 3 Assumptions made about the future and other major sources of estimation uncertainty

The Statement of Accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Council about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from the assumptions and estimates.

The items in the Council's Balance Sheet at 31 March 2018 for which there is a significant risk of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

| Item | Uncertainties | Consequences if actual results differ from assumption |
|--|--|--|
| Valuation of operational property | <p>Asset valuations are based on market prices and are periodically reviewed to ensure that the Council does not materially misstate its non-current assets.</p> <p>The Council's external valuers provided valuations as at February 2018 for all of the Council's investment portfolio and approximately 20% of its operational portfolio. The remaining balance of operational properties was also reviewed to ensure values reflect current values.</p> <p>The estimated remaining useful life of all operational assets is reviewed annually based on the advice from the Council external valuers.</p> | <p>A reduction in the estimated valuations would result in reductions to the Revaluation Reserve and / or a loss recorded as appropriate in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. If the value of the Council's operational properties were to reduce by 10%, this would result in a charge to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement of approximately £234m.</p> <p>An increase in estimated valuations would result in increases to the Revaluation Reserve and / or reversals of previous negative revaluations to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and / or gains being recorded as appropriate in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.</p> <p>Depreciation charges for operational buildings will change in direct relation to changes in estimated current value. The net book value of non-current assets subject to potential revaluation is over £2 billion.</p> |

Note 3 Assumptions made about the future and other major sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

| Items | Uncertainties | Consequences if actual results differ from assumptions |
|--|---|---|
| Fair value measurement of investment property | <p>The Council's external valuers use valuation techniques to determine the fair value of investment property. This involves developing estimates and assumptions consistent with how market participants would price the property. The valuers base their assumptions on observable data as far as possible, but this is not always available. In that case, the valuers use the best information available.</p> | <p>Estimated fair values may vary from the actual prices that could be achieved in an arm's length transaction at the reporting date.</p> |
| Pensions Liability | <p>Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to: the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on Pension Fund investments.</p> <p>The Council has engaged Barnett Waddingham as its consulting actuary to provide expert advice about the assumptions to be applied.</p> | <p>The effect of changes in these estimates on the net pension liability of the Council are reviewed on an ongoing basis by the Pension Fund Committee. Variations in the key assumptions will have the following impact on the net liability:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A 0.1% increase in the discount rate will reduce the net pension liability by £27.3m; • A 0.1% increase in the assumed level of pension increases will increase the net pension liability by £26.1m; • An increase of one year in longevity will increase the net pension liability by £57.8m. |

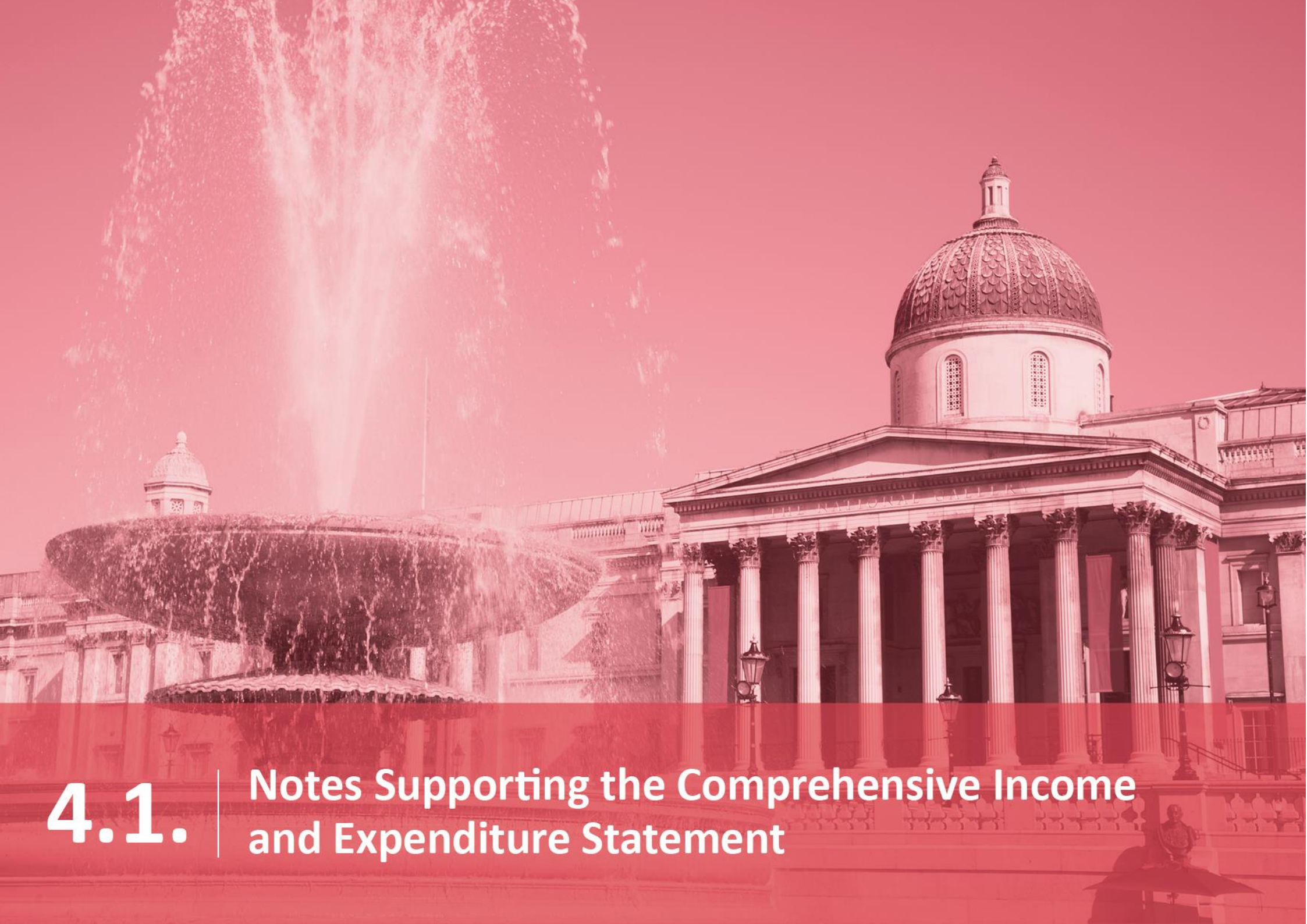
Note 3 Assumptions made about the future and other major sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

| Items | Uncertainties | Consequences if actual results differ from assumptions |
|--|--|---|
| Business Rates | 2017/18 is the fifth year of the Business Rates Retention Scheme whereby Westminster City Council retains 30% of the business rates income it collects (£616m out of £2.05bn), but is subject to a 2017/18 post revaluation £544m tariff. Following the 2010 revaluation of business hereditaments, when average rateable values across the City rose by 62%, we have seen unprecedented levels of appeals – the success of which are negatively impacting on the yield, especially with the majority (73% when determined) being back dated to 2010. As at the end of February 2018, 5,060 appeals remain outstanding with the Valuation Office Agency. Following the 2017 revaluation, where average rateable values rose by 17%, a new check, challenge, appeal process has been introduced, the impact of which is highly uncertain with only 20 challenges lodged to date. A provision has been made for the estimated success of future appeals for losses for the period to the end of March 2018. A safety net system protects the Council from losses below baseline funding levels of £6.3m. | The Council's overall financial losses are protected by the safety net with any variance to our assumptions affecting the scale of the provision but being offset by a movement in the safety net entitlement (which is accrued for at year end). Sensitivity modelling on our assumptions suggests that a 10% swing in the success rate of appeals would alter the overall figure for the provision for appeals by £22m. |
| Impairment allowance for doubtful debts | As at 31 March 2018, the Council had an outstanding balance of short term debtors totalling £169m. Against this debtors balance there is an impairment allowance of £75m. It is not certain that this impairment allowance would be sufficient as the Council cannot assess with certainty which debts will be collected or not. | An understatement of doubtful debts would lead to a future adjustment and impairment to be reflected. The impairment allowances held are based on policies adapted to the nature of the debt and service area, past experience and success rates experienced in collection. If collection rates were to deteriorate by 5% then the Council would need to review its policies on the calculation of its impairment allowance for doubtful debts. |
| Valuation of Group housing dwellings | The value of the dwellings held by the Council's subsidiaries have been revalued from depreciated historic cost to existing use value-social housing (EUV-SH) on consolidation. In revaluing the dwellings, the value at 1 April 2016 was estimated using an average of valuation indices for dwellings in the relevant area. The indices used were the Land Registry, Acadata and the Nationwide. | A variation of +/- 1% in the indexed value would be £0.5m on the EUV-SH of £49m |

Note 4 Critical judgements in applying accounting policies

In applying the accounting policies laid out in Note 1, the Council has had to make certain critical judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. In the accounts these are as follows:

- The Council has a number of interests in other entities which fall within the group boundary of the Council on the grounds of control and significant influence in line with the Code. The Council's interests in two subsidiaries (City West Homes Ltd and Westminster Community Homes Ltd) are now material to the Council's overall financial position. Therefore group accounts have been prepared to consolidate the Council's interests in subsidiaries and other entities within the group boundary into the Council's Group Accounts
- The Council has assessed the legal framework underlying each type of school and determined the treatment of non-current assets within the financial statements on the basis of whether it owns or has some responsibility for, control over or benefit from the service potential of the premises and land occupied. The Council has considered its accounting classification for each school on a case by case basis in conjunction with relevant dioceses for voluntary aided and voluntary controlled schools. As a result, the Council:
 1. recognises school assets for community schools on its balance sheet because the rights and obligations associated with such schools rest with the Council;
 2. has concluded that the assets relating to academies, voluntary aided (VA), voluntary controlled (VC) or free schools are not controlled by the Council. In the case of the VA and VC schools, these were deemed to be owned by the relevant dioceses after consultation and review. School assets are recognised as a disposal from the Council's balance sheet on the date on which a school converts to academy status, not on the date of any related announcement, nor is any impairment recognised by the Council prior to conversion.
- The Council has committed to enter into a London-wide business rate pooling pilot from 2018/19. The governance arrangements set in place for this pilot pool guarantee no detriment compared with what the Council's position would otherwise be for the years whilst in a pooling arrangement than if it had not entered into such an arrangement – this is backed by MHCLG. All financial impacts of events relating to years before 2018/19 are specifically to be excluded from the potential share of the surplus to be distributed to London Boroughs from the pool. The Council's accounts as at 31 March 2018 are therefore totally unaffected by the commitment to enter into a pooling arrangement as either a result of future changes in our assumptions in closing the 2017/18 Collection Fund, nor are they affected by future decisions of other local authorities.
- Collecting in excess of £2bn in 2017/18, the assumptions around the outcome of appeals against the NNDR valuations (either received to date or expected to be received in future years) represent a material and critical judgement applied to the accounts. The appeals provision is empirically derived from past experience of both the 2005 and 2010 Lists as well as appeals determinations so far made against the 2017 List. A 1% variance in the determined appeals provision would alter the net locally retained income to the Council by £0.66m. Due to the technical adjustment relating to the Collection Fund Adjustment Account this would not result in any change to the level of General Reserves.
- Dwellings held by Westminster Community Homes Ltd have been re-valued to Existing Use Value-Social Housing on consolidation into the Council's Group Accounts to align with the Council's valuation of council dwellings. This reflects that the dwellings held by the company are occupied on assured tenancy terms similar to those of council dwellings except for the Right to Buy.



4.1. | Notes Supporting the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

Note 5 Other operating income and expenditure

Other operating income and expenditure reported includes all levies payable, total payments made to the Government Housing Receipts Pool in line with statutory arrangements for certain property sales within the Housing Revenue Account and gains/losses generated from in year disposals of non-current assets.

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | |
|------------|--|-----------------|--|
| £'000 | | £'000 | |
| 2,830 | Levies, Precepts and Special Expenses | 3,029 | |
| 2,941 | Payments to the Government Housing Capital Receipts Pool | 2,913 | |
| (5,280) | (Gains)/losses on the disposal of non-current assets | (24,485) | |
| 491 | Total | (18,543) | |

Note 6 Financing and investment income and expenditure

Financing and investment income and expenditure includes interest receivable and payable on the Council's investment portfolio. The Council's net rental income on the properties it holds purely for investment purposes is also included.

It also includes the interest element of the pension fund liability.

| 2016/17 | | 2017/178 | |
|-----------------|---|---------------|--|
| £'000 | | £'000 | |
| 12,818 | Interest payable and similar charges | 12,466 | |
| 20,912 | Net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset) | 20,359 | |
| (6,606) | Interest receivable and similar income | (7,321) | |
| (42,809) | Income and expenditure in relation to investment properties and changes in their fair value | 4,846 | |
| (410) | Other investment income | (744) | |
| (16,095) | Total | 29,606 | |

Note 7 Taxation and non-specific grant income

This note consolidates all non-specific grants and contributions receivable that cannot be identified to particular service expenditure and therefore cannot be credited to the gross income amount relevant to the service area. All capital grants and contributions are credited to non-specific grant income even if service specific. The note also identifies the Council's proportion of council tax and business rates used to fund in year service activities.

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| (50,062) | Council Tax Income | (52,801) |
| (91,490) | Non-Domestic Rates income | (88,456) |
| (74,430) | Non-ringfenced government grants | (65,914) |
| (82,026) | Capital grants and contributions | (182,837) |
| (298,008) | Total | (390,008) |

Note 8 Expenditure and funding analysis

The Expenditure and Funding Analysis demonstrates how the Council has used available funding for the year (i.e. government grants, rents, council tax and business rates) in providing services, in comparison with those resources that the Council has consumed or earned in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. It also shows how the Council has allocated this expenditure for decision making purposes between the Council's Executive Management Teams. Income and expenditure accounted for under generally accepted accounting practices is presented more fully in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Table A

| 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|
| Expenditure chargeable to GF and HRA balances | Adjustments between funding and accounting basis | Net Expenditure in the CIES | Expenditure chargeable to GF and HRA balances | Adjustments between funding and accounting basis (see Table C) | Net Expenditure in the CIES |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| 19,296 | 965 | 18,331 | (7,448) | 165 | (7,613) |
| 7,039 | (337) | 7,376 | 367 | 242 | 125 |
| 56,374 | (1,055) | 57,429 | 60,175 | 294 | 59,879 |
| 38,984 | (5,426) | 44,410 | 33,337 | (7,470) | 40,808 |
| 4,742 | (40,287) | 45,029 | 9,564 | (27,975) | 37,538 |
| 16,658 | (48,854) | 65,512 | 20,568 | (71,315) | 91,884 |
| 2,185 | (276) | 2,461 | 1,162 | (45) | 1,207 |
| 25,822 | (2,796) | 28,618 | (2,273) | (1,829) | (444) |
| 171,100 | (98,066) | 269,166 | 115,452 | (107,933) | 223,384 |

Note 8 Expenditure and funding analysis (continued)

Table B

| 2016/17 | | | | 2017/18 | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------------|
| Expenditure chargeable to GF and HRA balances | Adjustments between funding and accounting basis | Net Expenditure in the CIES | | Expenditure chargeable to GF and HRA balances | Adjustments between funding and accounting basis | Net Expenditure in the CIES |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| 3,401 | 2,910 | 491 | Other operating income and expenditure | 10,823 | 29,366 | (18,543) |
| (2,529) | 13,566 | (16,095) | Financing and investment income and expenditure | 15,872 | (13,734) | 29,606 |
| (84,451) | 213,557 | (298,008) | Taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure | (140,938) | 249,070 | (390,008) |
| (83,579) | 230,033 | (313,612) | Other Income and Expenditure | (114,243) | 264,702 | (378,945) |
| 87,521 | 131,967 | (44,446) | (Surplus)/Deficit on Provision of Services | 1,209 | 156,769 | (155,561) |

Note 8 Expenditure and funding analysis (continued)

Table C

| | | 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 | | |
|------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|--|
| Opening Balance | Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services | Closing Balance | | Opening Balance | Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services | Closing Balance | |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | |
| (41,575) | (7,202) | (48,777) | General Fund Balance | (48,777) | (10,088) | (58,865) | |
| (31,606) | (9,980) | (41,586) | Housing Revenue Account Balance | (41,586) | 16,220 | (25,366) | |
| (73,181) | (17,182) | (90,363) | Sub-Total General Fund and Housing Revenue Account Balance | (90,363) | 6,132 | (84,231) | |
| (246,856) | 101,973 | (144,883) | General Fund Earmarked Reserves | (144,884) | (6,146) | (151,031) | |
| (13,162) | 831 | (12,331) | Housing Revenue Account Reserves | (12,331) | 3,162 | (9,169) | |
| (5,603) | 1,899 | (3,704) | Schools Reserves | (3,704) | (1,939) | (5,643) | |
| (265,621) | 104,703 | (160,918) | Sub-Total Earmarked and Schools Reserves | (160,920) | (4,923) | (165,843) | |
| (338,802) | 87,521 | (251,281) | Total Reserves | (251,283) | 1,209 | (250,074) | |

Note 8 Expenditure and funding analysis (continued)

Table D

Adjustments from the General Fund to arrive at the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement amounts:

| 2016/17 | | | | 2017/18 | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Adjustments for Capital Purposes | Net Change for Pensions Adjustments | Other Differences | Total Adjustments | | Adjustments for Capital Purposes | Net Change for Pensions Adjustments | Other Differences | Total Adjustments |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| 1,280 | (323) | 8 | 965 | City Treasurer | - | 165 | - | 165 |
| - | (334) | (3) | (337) | Policy, Performance and Communications | (38) | 280 | - | 242 |
| (631) | (415) | (9) | (1,055) | Adults' Services | (440) | 734 | - | 294 |
| (4,964) | (415) | (46) | (5,426) | Children's Services | (8,142) | 672 | - | (7,470) |
| (39,331) | (611) | (345) | (40,287) | City Management and Communities | (29,547) | 1,572 | - | (27,975) |
| (47,773) | (464) | (617) | (48,854) | Growth, Planning and Housing (including HRA) | (72,139) | 824 | - | (71,315) |
| - | (274) | (2) | (276) | Chief of Staff | - | (45) | - | (45) |
| (2,430) | (341) | (24) | (2,796) | Corporate Services | (2,170) | 341 | - | (1,829) |
| (93,850) | (3,177) | (1,038) | (98,066) | Net Cost of Services | (112,476) | 4,543 | - | (107,933) |
| 2,909 | - | - | 2,909 | Other Operating Income and Expenditure | 29,365 | - | - | 29,365 |
| 34,384 | (20,912) | 93 | 13,565 | Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure | (6,876) | (20,359) | 13,503 | (13,732) |
| 81,823 | - | 130,864 | 213,561 | Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income and Expenditure | 178,833 | - | 70,238 | 249,071 |
| 25,266 | (24,089) | 129,919 | 131,970 | Difference Between Surplus or Deficit and the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services | 88,846 | (15,816) | 83,741 | 156,771 |

Note 8 Expenditure and funding analysis (continued)

Adjustments for Capital purposes

This column adds in depreciation and impairment and revaluation gains and losses in the service line. For other operating expenditure, it adjusts for capital disposals with a transfer of income on disposal of assets and the amounts written off for those assets. For financing and investment income and expenditure, it adjusts for the statutory charges for capital financing and investment i.e. Minimum Revenue Provision and other revenue contributions are deducted from other income and expenditure as these are not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices. For taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure, capital grants are adjusted for income not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices. Revenue grants are adjusted from those receivable in the year to those receivable without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied throughout the year. The taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure line is credited with capital grants receivable in the year without conditions or for which conditions were satisfied in the year.

Net change for the pensions adjustments

This column adjusts for the net change for the renewal of pension contributions and the addition of IAS19 Employee Benefits pension related expenditure and income. For services, this represents the removal of the employer pension contributions made by the authority as allowed by statute and the replacement with current service costs and past service costs. For financing and investment income and expenditure, this adjusts for the net interest on the defined benefit liability is charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Other differences

Other differences between amounts debited / credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and amounts payable / receivable to be recognised under statute. For services, this represents removal of the annual leave accrual adjustment. For financing and investment income and expenditure the other differences column recognises adjustments to General Fund for the timing differences for premiums and discounts and financial instruments. The charge under taxation and non-specific grant income and expenditure represents the difference between what is chargeable under statutory regulations for Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates that was projected to be received at the start of the year and the income recognised under generally accepted accounting practices in the Code. This is a timing difference, as any difference will be brought forward in future Surpluses or Deficits on the Collection Fund.

Note 8 Expenditure and funding analysis (continued)

EXPENDITURE AND INCOME ANALYSED BY NATURE

The Council's expenditure and income is analysed by type in the table opposite:

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|--------------------|---|--------------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 177,623 | Employee Benefit Expenses | 175,136 |
| 773,555 | Other Service Expenses | 763,560 |
| 33,731 | Interest Payments | 32,484 |
| 2,786 | Precepts and Levies | 2,765 |
| 2,940 | Payments to the Housing Capital Receipts Pool | 2,913 |
| 74,154 | Depreciation, Amortisation, Impairment | 102,791 |
| 1,064,790 | Total Expenditure | 1,079,649 |
| (515,723) | Grants and Contribution | (631,070) |
| (439,667) | Fees, Charges and other service income | (431,307) |
| (141,553) | Income from Council Tax, business rates | (141,256) |
| (5,280) | Gains on Disposals | (23,845) |
| (7,016) | Interest and Investment Income | (7,732) |
| (1,109,239) | Total Income | (1,235,210) |
| (44,448) | Surplus on the Provision of Services | (155,561) |

Note 9 Better Care Fund

Pooled Budget for Social Care

The Council has entered into a non-pooled partnership arrangement under section 75 of the National Health Service Act 2006 with the Central London and West London Clinical Commissioning Groups for the provision of Adult Social Care and Health Services with primary support needs of physical support, mental health support, learning disability support, support with memory and cognition, social support and services to safeguard adults.

The aim is to meet the needs of people living in the Westminster City Council area. Expenditure funded from this budget includes the provision of care in residential settings, community services enabling people to remain in their own homes and a community independence service which supports the re-ablement of residents.

Only expenditure under the Council's remit is recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Any surplus or deficit generated from the arrangement is the responsibility of the respective partner to whom it is attributed. The partnership arrangement includes all income and expenditure relating to the Better Care Fund, whether funded by Council or by the NHS partners. The partner authorities are responsible for managing the individual schemes for which they have lead responsibility.

Gross expenditure of the Better Care Fund was £40.7m in 2017/18 (£60.0m in 2016/17) and gross income was £40.7m in 2017/18 (£58.9m in 2016/17) of which the Council's contribution was £25.7 m (£20.3m in 2016/17), summarised below.

| 2016/17 | | | | 2017/18 | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| WCC | CCGs | Total | Programme area | WCC | CCGs | Total |
| £000s | £000s | £000s | | £000s | £000s | £000s |
| 8,759 | 4,264 | 13,023 | Learning Disabilities Support | 15,500 | 5,813 | 21,313 |
| - | - | - | Improved Better Care Fund | 8,721 | - | 8,721 |
| 4,925 | 4,029 | 8,954 | Mental Health | 4,587 | 3,865 | 8,452 |
| - | 6,816 | 6,816 | Existing NHS Community Services | - | 6,988 | 6,988 |
| - | 6,065 | 6,065 | Re-ablement and social care Services | - | 6,277 | 6,277 |
| 998 | 6,961 | 7,959 | Community Independence Service | 1,100 | 4,783 | 5,883 |
| 1,002 | 4,076 | 5,078 | Physical Support Total | 959 | 2,727 | 3,686 |
| 1,193 | 1,664 | 2,857 | Social Care Activities | 1,684 | 1,668 | 3,352 |
| 1,369 | 636 | 2,005 | Support with Memory and Cognition | 1,842 | 556 | 2,398 |
| - | 19 | 19 | Personal Health Budgets | - | 1,374 | 1,374 |
| 1,182 | - | 1,182 | Disabled Facilities Grant | 1,297 | - | 1,297 |
| 574 | 498 | 1,072 | Carers' Support | 845 | 392 | 1,237 |
| - | 1,855 | 1,855 | Community Neurological Rehabilitation Beds | - | 1,203 | 1,203 |
| - | 706 | 706 | Care Act Implementation | - | 734 | 734 |
| 161 | 383 | 544 | Information and Early Intervention | 172 | 381 | 553 |
| 104 | 1,333 | 1,437 | Other | 123 | 317 | 440 |
| 20,267 | 39,305 | 59,572 | | 36,830 | 37,078 | 73,908 |

Note 10 Officers' remuneration (including termination benefits and members' allowances)

The remuneration of senior employees, defined as those who are members of the Executive Management Team, those holding statutory posts, or those whose remuneration is £150,000 or more per year, was as set out below.

| 2016/17 | Salary, Fees and Allowances* | Deferred Pay | Private Health Insurance / Benefits in Kind | Pension Contributions | Expenses | Compensation for Loss of Office | Total |
|---|------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|----------|---------------------------------|---------|
| | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| Chief Executive – C Parker | 226,561 | 32,541 | - | - | - | - | 259,102 |
| Executive Director of City Management & Communities – S Love | 137,699 | 15,104 | - | 37,491 | - | - | 190,294 |
| Executive Director Growth, Planning and Housing | 130,164 | 2,864 | 5,684 | 34,007 | - | - | 172,719 |
| Director of Policy, Performance and Communications – J Corkey | 141,615 | 13,258 | 2,105 | 38,617 | - | - | 195,595 |
| City Treasurer (Section 151 Officer) | 120,602 | 12,591 | 5,684 | 34,143 | 310 | - | 173,330 |
| Her Majesty's Coroner – Inner West London | 145,446 | - | 5,684 | 32,110 | - | - | 183,240 |
| Director of Public Health | 133,292 | - | 4,210 | 14,741 | - | - | 152,243 |
| Executive Director of Corporate Services | 118,078 | - | 4,210 | - | - | - | 122,288 |

* Salary, Fees and Allowances include elements such as market forces supplement, honorarium and allowances for election responsibilities.

Note 10 Officers' remuneration (including termination benefits and members' allowances) (continued)

| 2017/18 | Notes | Salary, Fees and Allowances* | Deferred Pay | Private Health Insurance / Benefits in Kind | Pension Contributions | Expenses | Compensation for Loss of Office | Total |
|---|-------|------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------|----------|---------------------------------|---------|
| | | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ | £ |
| Chief Executive - Charlie Parker (ex) | A | 165,886 | 61,578 | - | - | - | - | 227,464 |
| Chief Executive - S Love | B | 33,449 | - | - | 7,628 | - | - | 41,077 |
| Executive Director of City Management & Communities (ex) – S Love | C | 129,677 | 15,255 | - | 36,253 | - | - | 181,185 |
| City Treasurer (Section 151 Officer) | | 130,568 | 13,391 | 5,581 | 36,718 | 310 | - | 186,568 |
| Executive Director the West End Partnership (ex) – E Watson | D | 76,335 | - | - | 18,694 | - | 52,600 | 147,629 |
| Executive Director Growth, Planning and Housing (ex) – E Watson | E | 54,778 | 10,847 | - | 16,144 | - | - | 81,769 |
| Executive Director Growth, Planning and Housing | F | 83,992 | - | - | 20,662 | - | - | 104,654 |
| Bi-borough Executive Director of Adult Social Care | G | 66,888 | - | 1,017 | 16,705 | - | - | 84,610 |
| Director of Communication and Strategy | | 128,487 | 10,713 | 1,421 | 34,593 | - | - | 175,215 |
| Her Majesty's Coroner - Inner West London - F Wilcox | H | 166,735 | - | 4,808 | 37,334 | - | - | 208,877 |
| Executive Director of Corporate Services | I | 119,689 | 12,717 | 4,032 | - | - | - | 136,438 |
| Director of Public Health | J | 134,554 | 12,052 | 4,716 | - | - | - | 151,322 |
| Interim Executive Director of City Management & Communities | K | 41,550 | - | - | 10,222 | - | - | 51,772 |
| Bi-borough Executive Director of Children's Services | L | 97,578 | - | - | 24,004 | - | - | 121,582 |

* Salary, Fees and Allowances include elements such as market forces supplement, honorarium and allowances for election responsibilities. Deferred Pay is the full amount of this element paid in 2017/18

Note 10 Officers' remuneration (including termination benefits and members' allowances) (continued)

- A) The post holder ceased on 7 January 2018 and was succeeded by post holder B) on 1 January 2018
- B) The post holder commenced on 1 January 2018.
- C) The post holder ceased on 31 December 2017.
- D) The post holder commenced on 1 September 2017 and ceased on 30 March 2018.
- E) The post holder ceased on 31 August 2017.
- F) The post holder commenced on 1 September 2017.
- G) The Bi-Borough Executive Director of Adult Social Care is employed by Westminster City Council. The costs of this post are shared between the Royal Borough of Kensington & Chelsea and Westminster City Council (2016/17 shared between the Royal Borough of Kensington & Chelsea, the London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham, and Westminster City Council.) The share was 47% RBKC, 47% WCC and 6% WCC Public Health (2016/17: 21.2% RBKC; 46.3% LBHF; 32.5% WCC). The post holder commenced on 17 October 2017.
- H) The post of Her Majesty's Coroner for the Inner West London Coroner's District is shared across four London boroughs based on population share. The current share based on mid-2014 population per Borough is 25.8% Westminster, 22.5% Merton, 17.2% RBKC and 34.5% Wandsworth. The post of Bi-Borough Executive Director of Children's Services is funded 50% WCC and 50% RBKC. The post holder commenced 1st April 2017.
- I) This post is funded 60% WCC and 40% RBKC.
- J) The Director of Public Health is employed by Westminster City Council. The costs of this post are shared equally between the Royal Borough of Kensington & Chelsea, the London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham, and Westminster City Council. The share was 30.9% RBKC; 29.1% LBHF; 40.0% WCC.
- K) The post holder commenced on 1 December 2017.
- L) The Bi-Borough Executive Director of Children's Services (2016/17 Tri-Borough Executive Director of Children's Services) is employed by Westminster City Council (2016/17 the Royal Borough of Kensington & Chelsea). The costs of this post are shared between the Royal Borough of Kensington & Chelsea and Westminster City Council (2016/17 shared between the Royal Borough of Kensington & Chelsea, the London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham, and Westminster City Council). The share in 2017/18 was 50% RBKC; 50% WCC (2016/17: 33.3% RBKC; 33.3% LBHF; 33.3% WCC). The post holder commenced 1 August 2017.

Note 10 Officers' remuneration (including termination benefits and members' allowances) (continued)

The Council's other employees receiving more than £50,000 remuneration for the year (excluding employer's pension contributions) were paid the following amounts:

| 2016/17 Restated | | 2017/18 |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| No of Employees | | No of Employees |
| 159 | £50,000 - £54,999 | 189 |
| 94 | £55,000 - £59,999 | 83 |
| 55 | £60,000 - £64,999 | 51 |
| 41 | £65,000 - £69,999 | 33 |
| 41 | £70,000 - £74,999 | 30 |
| 26 | £75,000 - £79,999 | 26 |
| 23 | £80,000 - £84,999 | 20 |
| 13 | £85,000 - £89,999 | 12 |
| 3 | £90,000 - £94,999 | 6 |
| 3 | £95,000 - £99,999 | 6 |
| 4 | £100,000 - £104,999 | 2 |
| 3 | £105,000 - £109,999 | 5 |
| 1 | £110,000 - £114,999 | - |
| 2 | £115,000 - £119,999 | 4 |
| 1 | £120,000 - £124,999 | - |
| 3 | £125,000 - £129,999 | - |
| 1 | £130,000 - £134,999* | 1 |
| 2 | £135,000 - £139,999 | - |
| - | £140,000 - £144,999 | 1 |
| - | £145,000 - £149,999 | - |
| 475 | Total | 469 |

* The 2016/17 officers' remuneration has been restated as one officer receiving remuneration in the £130,000 - £134,999 bracket was shown in the £125,000 - £129,999 bracket.

Note 10 Officers' remuneration (including termination benefits and members' allowances) (continued)

EXIT PACKAGES

The number of exit packages with total cost per band and total cost of the compulsory and other redundancies are set out in the table below:

| 2016/17 | | | | 2017/18 | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| (b) Number of compulsory redundancies | (c) Number of other departures agreed | (d) Total number of exit packages by cost band [(b) + (c)] | Total cost of exit packages in each band | (a) Exit package cost band (including special payments) | (b) Number of compulsory redundancies | (c) Number of other departures agreed | (d) Total number of exit packages by cost band [(b) + (c)] | Total cost of exit packages in each band |
| | | | £'000 | | | | £'000 | |
| 188 | - | 188 | 1,134 | £0 - £20,000 | 39 | - | 39 | 320 |
| 25 | - | 25 | 648 | £20,001 - £40,000 | 17 | - | 17 | 529 |
| 8 | - | 8 | 385 | £40,001 - £60,000 | 9 | - | 8 | 454 |
| 4 | - | 4 | 284 | £60,001 - £80,000 | 5 | - | 6 | 319 |
| - | - | - | - | £80,001 - £100,000 | 1 | - | 1 | 82 |
| 5 | - | 5 | 675 | £100,001 - £150,000 | 3 | - | 3 | 365 |
| 3 | - | 3 | 478 | £150,001 - £200,000 | 1 | - | 1 | 179 |
| 233 | - | 233 | 3,604 | Total | 75 | - | 75 | 2,248 |

TERMINATION BENEFITS

Termination benefits are payable following a decision by the Council to terminate an officer's employment before their normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits. Costs are charged on an accruals basis to the respective Service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement at the earlier of when the Council can no longer withdraw the offer of the benefits or when the Council recognises costs for a restructuring.

Where termination benefits include the enhancement of pension benefits, regulations require the General Fund to be charged with the amount payable to the pension fund rather than the amount calculated under accounting standards. Entries are made in the Movement in Reserves Statement to transfer the accounting standards based entries to the Pension Reserve and replace these with the amount payable to the pension fund.

The Council terminated the contracts of 70 employees in 2017/18. Of the total payment of £2.063m there were no enhancements of retirement benefits.

MEMBERS' ALLOWANCES

The Council paid allowances to its members in 2017/18 of £0.932m (2016/17 – £0.944m).

Note 11 External Audit Fees

The Council has incurred the following costs in relation to the audit of the Statement of Accounts, certification of grant claims and statutory inspections and non-audit services provided by the Council's external auditors:

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|------------|--|------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 186 | Fees payable to external auditors with regard to external audit services carried out by the appointed auditor for the year | 186 |
| 22 | Fees payable to external auditors for the certification of grant claims and returns for the year | 25 |
| 0 | Fees payable in respect of other services provided by external auditors during the year relating to objections* | 8 |
| 4 | Fees payable in respect of Teacher's Pension audit | 4 |
| 0 | Fees payable in respect of audit of pooling of capital receipts | 9 |
| 10 | Fees payable in respect of CFO Insights toolkit | 10 |
| 0 | Public Sector Audit Appointments (PSAA) rebate | (28) |
| 222 | Total | 214 |

* The total fees of £214k in 2017/18 includes £8k that is in respect of 2016/17.

Note 12 Dedicated Schools Grant

The Council's expenditure on schools is funded primarily by grant monies provided by the Department for Education, the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG). An element of DSG is recouped by the Department to fund academy schools in the Council's area. DSG is ring-fenced and can only be applied to meet expenditure properly included in the Schools Budget, as defined in the Schools and Early Years Finance (England) Regulations 2017. There were some changes to DSG for 2017/18 following the removal of the Education Services Grant in September 2017. Schools Budget includes elements for a range of educational services provided on an authority-wide basis and for the Individual Schools Budget, which is divided into a budget share for each maintained school, and funding for early years providers, and for high needs payments to providers.

Details of the schools budget funded by DSG receivable for 2017/2018 are as follows:

| | Central Expenditure | Individual Schools Budget | Total 2017/18 | Total 2016/17 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Final DSG before Academy Recoupment | - | - | 152,049 | 148,552 |
| Academy figure recouped | - | - | (66,938) | (66,108) |
| Total DSG after Academy recoupment | - | - | 85,111 | 82,444 |
| Brought forward | - | - | 5,275 | 6,288 |
| Carry forward projected | - | - | (5,275) | - |
| Agreed initial budgeted distribution | 3,628 | 81,483 | 85,111 | 82,444 |
| In year adjustments | - | (455) | (455) | (587) |
| Final budgeted distribution | 3,628 | 81,028 | 84,656 | 81,857 |
| Less Actual central expenditure | (4,566) | - | (4,566) | (15,918) |
| Less Actual ISB deployed to schools | - | (81,285) | (81,285) | (66,952) |
| | - | - | - | - |
| (Drawdown from)/Contribution to DSG Reserve | (938) | (257) | (1,195) | (1,013) |
| Carry Forward | - | - | 4,080 | 5,275 |

Note 13 Grant Income

The Council credited the following grants, contributions and donations to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in 2017/18.

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|---------------|---|---------------|
| £'000 | Credited to Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income | £'000 |
| 57,851 | Revenue Support Grant | 46,166 |
| 13,371 | New Homes Bonus | 9,889 |
| 3,208 | Collection Allowance – Business Rates and Business Rates Supplement | 3,409 |
| - | Section 31 Grant | 6,389 |
| - | Other Grants Credited to Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income | 61 |
| 74,430 | Sub-Total | 65,914 |

Note 13 Grant Income (continued)

| 2016/17 Restated* | | 2017/18 |
|----------------------|---|----------------|
| £'000 | Credited to Services | £'000 |
| 218,606 | Housing Benefits Subsidy | 210,953 |
| 81,857 | Dedicated Schools Grant | 84,656 |
| 32,886 | Public Health Grant | 32,075 |
| 2,611 | Discretionary Housing Payments Grant | 1,293 |
| 559 | Education Services Grant | 788 |
| 5,345 | Pupil Premium Grant | 5,063 |
| - | Improved Better Care Funding Programme | 9,730 |
| 1,609 | Housing Benefit Subsidy Administration Grant | 1,481 |
| - | Flexible Housing Support Grant | 7,221 |
| 4,362 | Education and Skills Funding Agency Grant | 5,399 |
| 985 | Troubled Families grants | 751 |
| 794 | Unaccompanied Asylum Seeking Children Grant | 1,557 |
| 755 | Partners in Practice Grant | 917 |
| 1,197 | Universal Infant Free School Meals | 1,150 |
| 8,831 | Other Government Grants | 8,570 |
| 1,876 | Other Non-Government grants and contributions | 1,896 |
| 362,273 | Sub-Total | 373,500 |
| 436,703 | Total | 439,414 |

* The 2016/17 figures have been broken down to provide comparators with 2017/18. Furthermore, as a result of in-depth analysis of coding in 2017/18, grants in 2016/17 have been restated from £426.507m to £436.703m.

Note 13 Grant Income (continued)

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|---------------|---|---------------|
| £'000 | Capital Grants Receipts in Advance (Non-Current) | £'000 |
| 63,564 | S106 / S278 Contributions | 56,881 |
| 16,348 | Affordable Housing Fund | 337 |
| 3,258 | Transportation and Infrastructure External Funding | 2,378 |
| 4,414 | Transport for London Grants | 6,339 |
| 805 | Other Government Grants | 1,954 |
| 1,400 | Other Grants and Contributions | 3,601 |
| 89,789 | Total | 71,490 |

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|--------------|---|--------------|
| £'000 | Revenue Grants and Contributions Receipts in Advance (Current) | £'000 |
| 1,338 | Education and Skills Funding Agency Grant | 1,244 |
| 4,753 | Other Non-Government Grants and Contributions | 2,462 |
| 2,250 | Other Grants and Contributions | 1,929 |
| 8,341 | Total | 5,635 |

Note 14 Trading Operations

The Council has established various trading units where the service is required to operate in a commercial environment by generating income from either other parts of the Authority, other organisations or the public to either offset expenditure incurred or, in certain instances, operate within an approved level of subsidy.

Trading operations are incorporated within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

| 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Turnover | Expenditure | (Surplus) /Deficit | Trading Unit | Turnover | Expenditure | (Surplus) /Deficit |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| (2,226) | 2,217 | (9) | Street Markets | (2,053) | 2,221 | 168 |
| (614) | 1,383 | 769 | Building Control | (529) | 1,286 | 757 |
| (256) | 805 | 549 | Cemeteries | (234) | 643 | 409 |
| (16,994) | 16,971 | (23) | Trade Refuse | (17,370) | 17,482 | 112 |
| (20,090) | 21,376 | 1,286 | Net deficit on trading operations | (20,186) | 21,632 | 1,446 |

Note 15 Agency Services

| 2016/17 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2017/18 |
|---|---|----------|----------------|
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Transport for London | | | |
| (7,781) | Contributions | (11,108) | |
| 7,781 | Expenditure | 11,108 | |
| | (Surplus)/ Deficit | | - |
| Inner West London Coroner's District | | | |
| (1,057) | Contributions | (1,035) | |
| 1,424 | Expenditure | 1,394 | |
| | (Surplus)/ Deficit | | 359 |
| Collection of Mayoral CIL | | | |
| (13,460) | Contributions | (16,661) | |
| | (538) Proportion retained by WCC (see note) | | (666) |
| Thames Water | | | |
| (4,350) | Contributions | (4,311) | |
| 3,373 | Expenditure | 3,266 | |
| | (977) (Surplus)/ Deficit | | (1,045) |
| (1,148) | Net Surplus | | (1,352) |

TRANSPORT FOR LONDON

Transport for London reimburses the Council for works undertaken on the highway which aim to promote sustainable transport and improve the public realm, including traffic management schemes. During 2017/18 £11.11m of works were undertaken for TFL.

INNER WEST LONDON CORONER'S DISTRICT

The Inner West London Coroner's District was set up by statute and provides services to four local authorities (Kensington & Chelsea, Merton, Wandsworth and Westminster City Council).

During the year £1.39m of expenditure was incurred by the Coroner's Service towards which contributions were received or accrued totalling £1.04m from the other three local authorities this year. The balance of £0.36m is Westminster's contribution to the service.

Note 15 Agency Services (continued)

COLLECTION OF MAYORAL CIL

The Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) is a planning charge, introduced by the Planning Act 2008, as a tool for local authorities in England and Wales to help deliver infrastructure to support the development of their area. The Levy was ratified on 29th February 2012 and applies to developments agreed after 1st April 2012.

The CIL is charged on most developments in Central London at the following rate:

- Zone 1 boroughs - £50 per square metre: Camden, City of London, City of Westminster, Hammersmith and Fulham, Islington, Kensington and Chelsea, Richmond-upon-Thames, Wandsworth.

The collection of the CIL is delegated to the relevant planning authority in each administrative area and the planning authority is able to retain 4% of the levy to cover the costs of administration and collection.

During 2017/18, Mayoral CIL contributions of £16.66m were received this year. The balance of £0.67m has been retained by Westminster to cover administrative costs.

THAMES WATER

The Council charges its Housing tenants for water rates on behalf of Thames Water. The amount repayable to Thames Water is reduced by a commission, void rate, arrears and impairment allowance for doubtful debt, all at fixed percentages based on the total water charge.

Water Rate receipts at the end of 2017/18 amounted to £4.31m, of which £3.27m was transferred to Thames Water. The commission element is £1.04m.



4.2.

Notes Supporting the Movement in Reserves Statement

Note 16 Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations

This note details the adjustments that are made to the total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure recognised by the Council within the year to the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the Council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure, in accordance with proper accounting practice.

| 2016/17 | Usable Reserves | | | | | Movement in Unusable Reserves |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | General Fund Balance | Housing Revenue Account | Capital Receipts Reserve | Major Repairs Reserve | Capital Grants Unapplied | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account: | | | | | | |
| Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: | | | | | | |
| Charges for depreciation of non-current assets | (51,039) | (23,225) | - | - | - | 74,264 |
| Revaluation losses on Property, Plant and Equipment | 637 | - | - | - | - | (637) |
| Impairment losses on Property, Plant and Equipment | 1,830 | (18,839) | - | - | - | 17,008 |
| Movements in the market value of Investment Properties | 25,868 | - | - | - | - | (25,868) |
| Amortisation of intangible assets | (928) | - | - | - | - | 928 |
| Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute | (24,799) | - | - | - | - | 24,799 |
| Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | (9,878) | (5,553) | - | - | - | 15,431 |

Note 16 Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations (continued)

| 2016/17 | Usable Reserves | | | | | Movement in Unusable Reserves |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | General Fund Balance | Housing Revenue Account | Capital Receipts Reserve | Major Repairs Reserve | Capital Grants Unapplied | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: | | | | | | |
| Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment | 4,107 | - | - | - | - | (4,107) |
| Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances | - | 4,409 | - | - | - | (4,409) |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account: | | | | | | |
| Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | 81,823 | - | - | - | (81,823) | - |
| Application of grants to capital financing transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account | - | - | - | - | 68,322 | (68,322) |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts Reserve: | | | | | | |
| Transfer of cash sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | (2,905) | 23,281 | (20,376) | - | - | - |
| Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure | - | - | 17,945 | - | - | (17,945) |
| Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve towards administrative costs of non-current asset disposals | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance the payments to the Government capital receipts pool | (2,940) | - | 2,940 | - | - | - |
| Transfer from Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve upon receipt of cash | - | - | 2,511 | - | - | (2,511) |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve: | | | | | | |
| Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | - | - | (104) | - | - | 104 |

Note 16 Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations (continued)

| 2016/17 | Usable Reserves | | | | | Movement in Unusable Reserves |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | General Fund Balance | Housing Revenue Account | Capital Receipts Reserve | Major Repairs Reserve | Capital Grants Unapplied | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve: | | | | | | |
| Reversal of Major Repairs Allowance credited to the HRA | - | 23,225 | - | (23,225) | - | - |
| Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure | - | - | - | 23,225 | - | (23,225) |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: | | | | | | |
| Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements | - | 93 | - | - | - | (93) |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: | | | | | | |
| Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | (43,453) | - | - | - | - | 43,453 |
| Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year | 19,623 | - | - | - | - | (19,623) |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: | | | | | | |
| Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements | 130,864 | - | - | - | - | (130,864) |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: | | | | | | |
| Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements | (232) | - | - | - | - | 232 |
| Total Adjustments | 128,578 | 3,392 | 2,916 | - | (13,501) | (121,386) |

Note 16 Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations (continued)

| 2017/18 | Usable Reserves | | | | | Movement in Unusable Reserves |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | General Fund Balance | Housing Revenue Account | Capital Receipts Reserve | Major Repairs Reserve | Capital Grants Unapplied | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account: | | | | | | |
| Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: | | | | | | |
| Charges for depreciation of non-current assets | (46,324) | (23,371) | - | - | - | 69,695 |
| Revaluation losses on Property Plant and Equipment | (2,960) | (1) | - | - | - | 2,961 |
| Impairment losses on Property Plant and Equipment | - | (6,600) | - | - | - | 6,600 |
| Movements in the market value of Investment Properties | (19,503) | (3,392) | - | - | - | 22,895 |
| Amortisation of intangible assets | (640) | - | - | - | - | 640 |
| Capital grants and contributions applied | 86,083 | 2,000 | - | - | - | (88,083) |
| Prior year adjustments | (2,414) | - | - | - | - | 2,414 |
| Movement in the Donated Assets Account | 100 | - | - | - | - | (100) |
| Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute | (56,301) | - | - | - | - | 56,301 |
| Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | (2,550) | (5,145) | - | - | - | 7,695 |
| Other capital expenditure written to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | 10,312 | - | - | - | - | (10,312) |

Note 16 Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations (continued)

| 2017/18 | Usable Reserves | | | | | Movement in Unusable Reserves |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | General Fund Balance | Housing Revenue Account | Capital Receipts Reserve | Major Repairs Reserve | Capital Grants Unapplied | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: | | | | | | |
| Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment | 6,594 | - | - | - | - | (6,594) |
| Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances | 804 | 15,781 | - | - | - | (16,585) |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account: | | | | | | |
| Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | 94,756 | - | - | - | (94,756) | - |
| Application of grants to capital financing transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account | - | - | - | - | 15,322 | (15,322) |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts Reserve: | | | | | | |
| Transfer of cash sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | 3,937 | 27,943 | (31,880) | - | - | - |
| Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure | - | - | 54,549 | - | - | (54,549) |
| Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve towards administrative costs of non-current asset disposals | (78) | - | 78 | - | - | - |
| Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance the payments to the Government capital receipts pool | (2,913) | - | 2,913 | - | - | - |

Note 16 Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations (continued)

| 2017/18 | Usable Reserves | | | | | Movement in Unusable Reserves |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | General Fund Balance | Housing Revenue Account | Capital Receipts Reserve | Major Repairs Reserve | Capital Grants Unapplied | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve | | | | | | |
| Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on the disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | 217 | | (110) | | | (107) |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve: | | | | | | |
| Reversal of Major Repairs Allowance credited to the HRA | - | 23,371 | - | (23,371) | - | - |
| Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure | - | - | - | 23,371 | - | (23,371) |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account: | | | | | | |
| Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year according to statutory requirements | 2,549 | 93 | - | - | - | (2,642) |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Pensions Reserve: | | | | | | |
| Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | (55,313) | - | - | - | - | 55,313 |
| Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year | 39,357 | - | - | - | - | (39,357) |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account: | | | | | | |
| Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements | 70,238 | - | - | - | - | (70,238) |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences Account: | | | | | | |
| Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements | 140 | - | - | - | - | (140) |
| Total Adjustments | 126,091 | 30,679 | 25,550 | 0 | (79,434) | (102,885) |

Note 17 Transfer to/from earmarked reserves

This note sets out the amounts set aside from the General Fund and HRA balances in earmarked reserves to provide financing for future expenditure plans and the amounts posted back from earmarked reserves to meet General Fund and HRA expenditure.

| Earmarked Reserves | 1 April 2016 | Transfers Out | Transfers In | 31 March 2017 | 1 April 2017 | Transfers Out | Transfers In | 31 March 2018 |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Adults Services Reserve | (2,817) | 721 | - | (2,096) | (2,096) | 1,880 | (6,335) | (6,551) |
| Transformation Reserve | - | - | - | - | - | - | (14,843) | (14,843) |
| Infrastructure Reserve | - | - | - | - | - | - | (24,799) | (24,799) |
| Modernisation Reserve | - | - | - | - | - | - | (8,000) | (8,000) |
| Corporate Risks Reserve | (7,849) | 537 | (734) | (8,046) | (8,046) | 8,246 | (200) | - |
| Economy and Enterprise Reserve | (5,302) | 2,239 | - | (3,063) | (3,063) | 1,070 | - | (1,993) |
| Revenue Support Grant Damping Reserve | - | - | (5,500) | (5,500) | (5,500) | 5,500 | - | - |
| Income Pressures Reserve | (10,620) | 8,500 | - | (2,120) | (2,120) | 2,120 | - | - |
| Insurance Reserve | (11,263) | - | (766) | (12,030) | (12,030) | - | (572) | (12,602) |
| Invest to Save Reserve | (14,632) | - | - | (14,632) | (14,632) | 14,632 | (24,907) | (24,907) |
| Refurbishment/Transformation of Estate Reserve | (10,000) | - | - | (10,000) | (10,000) | 10,000 | - | - |
| Redundancy & Re-organisation Reserve | (4,017) | 1,243 | - | (2,774) | (2,774) | 70 | - | (2,704) |
| Safety Net Equalisation Reserve | (117,228) | 117,227 | (13,671) | (13,671) | (13,671) | 13,671 | - | - |
| Troubled Family Programme Reserve | (473) | - | (848) | (1,322) | (1,322) | - | (34) | (1,356) |
| Housing Benefit Reserve | (661) | 100 | (439) | (1,000) | (1,000) | - | - | (1,000) |
| Minimum Revenue Provision Equalisation Reserve | (3,587) | - | (2,001) | (5,589) | (5,589) | - | (1,598) | (7,187) |

Note 17 Transfer to/from earmarked reserves (continued)

| Earmarked Reserves | 1 April 2016 | Transfers Out | Transfers In | 31 March 2017 | 1 April 2017 | Transfers Out | Transfers In | 31 March 2018 |
|--|------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| West End Partnership Reserve | - | - | (1,199) | (1,199) | (1,199) | 786 | - | (413) |
| Service Realignment and Transformation Reserve | - | - | (3,000) | (3,000) | (3,000) | 3,000 | - | - |
| Receipts In Advance Reserve | (21,658) | 1,821 | - | (19,837) | (19,837) | 17,579 | - | (2,258) |
| Statues and Monuments Reserve | (313) | 26 | (86) | (373) | (373) | 17 | - | (356) |
| Children's Transformation Reserve | (3,196) | 1,157 | (1,229) | (3,268) | (3,268) | 1,224 | (1,834) | (3,878) |
| Pensions Reserve | - | - | (10,000) | (10,000) | (10,000) | 10,000 | - | - |
| Contracts Risk Reserve | - | - | - | - | - | - | (11,713) | (11,713) |
| Other Council Reserves | (18,418) | 11,302 | (3,501) | (10,617) | (10,617) | 3,649 | (7,470) | (14,438) |
| Total Earmarked Reserves | (232,034) | 144,873 | (42,974) | (130,137) | (130,137) | 93,444 | (102,305) | (138,998) |

Note 17 Transfer to/from earmarked reserves (continued)

| Earmarked Reserves – General Fund | 1 April 2016 | Transfers Out | Transfers In | 31 March 2017 | 1 April 2017 | Transfers Out | Transfers In | 31 March 2018 |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Ring Fenced Revenue Schemes | | | | | | | | |
| Learning Skills Council Reserve | (288) | - | (630) | (918) | (918) | - | (755) | (1,673) |
| Dedicated Schools Grant | (6,288) | 1,013 | - | (5,275) | (5,275) | 1,196 | - | (4,079) |
| Public Health Reserve | (8,246) | - | (308) | (8,554) | (8,554) | 2,265 | - | (6,289) |
| Total Ring Fenced Reserves | (14,822) | 1,013 | (938) | (14,747) | (14,747) | 3,461 | (755) | (12,041) |
| Total Earmarked and Ring-fenced Revenue Reserves | (246,856) | 145,886 | (43,912) | (144,884) | (144,884) | 96,905 | (103,060) | (151,039) |
| HRA earmarked reserves | (13,162) | 831 | - | (12,331) | (12,331) | 3,162 | - | (9,169) |
| Total General Fund and HRA Earmarked Reserves | (260,018) | 146,717 | (43,912) | (157,215) | (157,215) | 100,067 | (103,060) | (160,208) |

Note 17 Transfer to/from earmarked reserves (continued)

The **Adults Services Reserve** is provided to support joint working with the CCG (Clinical Commissioning Group) to support vulnerable Adults within the borough and assist them in living independent lives.

The **Transformation Reserve** is provided to finance the transformation of the Council's services as required to achieve leading edge service and financial provision

The **Infrastructure Reserve** is provided to support improvements to the Council's buildings, estates and related matters allowing more flexible and industrious use of these premises

The **Economy and Enterprise Reserve** supports the creation of innovative economic development projects to deliver growth and regeneration within Westminster.

The **Modernisation Reserve** is provided to support bringing the Council, where necessary, up to modern standards

The **Insurance Reserve** is established in order to finance costs (e.g. claims and premium payments) associated with insurable risk. The reserve meets expenditure relating to various types of future claims which are not covered by the Insurance Fund.

The **Invest to Save Reserve** represents a sum set aside to generate long term financial benefits from pump-priming financial resources.

The **Redundancy and Re-organisation Reserve** is provided to support staffing cost implications of service transformation programmes.

The **Safety Net Equalisation Reserve** is held to offset the timing differences between losses within the Collection Fund being transferred (future years) and DCLG's additional Business Rates Safety Net payments (current year). The reserve will be released to match the deficits that flow from the Collection Fund in 2015/16 and 2016/17 resulting from the level of back-dated business rate appeals.

The **Troubled Family Programme Reserve** relates to the carry forward of grant funding to match forecast commitments in future years.

The **Housing Benefit Earmarked Reserve** relates to the carry forward of an unspent budget to support HB payments while options to absorb the planned reduction in Discretionary Housing Benefit payment from government are considered.

The **Minimum Revenue Provision Equalisation Reserve** is funding to support costs associated with the Council's significant capital programme.

The **West End Partnership Reserve** is funding set aside to support key projects in the wider programme of works which is central to plans to maintain the West End as a world class centre of commerce and tourism.

The **Receipts in Advance Reserve** relates to grant monies received in prior years, which do not have conditions but which is planned to be spent on its original purpose.

The **Statues and Monuments Reserve** is in place to provide the funds to maintain some of the many statues within Westminster.

The **Children's Transformation Reserve** supports projects within Children's services.

The **Pensions Deficit Recovery Reserve** relates to money set aside to reduce the Council's pension deficit.

The **Contracts Risk Reserve** is held to protect the Council from any impact should any of its contracted services go into administration.

Other Council Reserves represent minor balances.

Ring-Fenced Revenue Reserves represent carried forward funding, including Schools balances from the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG), grant funding of the Adult Education Service from the Learning Skills Council (LSC) to match expenditure in line with the academic year.



4.3.

Notes Supporting the Balance Sheet

Note 18a Capital Contractual Commitments

At 31 March 2018, the Council has entered into a number of contracts for the construction or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment in 2017/18 and future years. The major commitments amounting to £1m or more are as follows and equivalent figures have been provided for 31 March 2017:

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|---------------|---|----------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 11,175 | Various Public Realm Schemes | 15,868 |
| 3,338 | Sir Simon Milton University Technical College | - |
| 4,826 | Amey Community Ltd | 3,843 |
| - | Dudley House | 40,751 |
| - | City Hall Refurbishment | 39,523 |
| 10,921 | Moberly and Jubilee Leisure Centres Project | 493 |
| 30,260 | Total | 100,478 |

In 2017/18 the Council signed two significant contracts for:

- the development of Dudley House, a commercial and housing development including a new secondary school
- the refurbishment of City Hall which will realise savings by reducing the relatively high running costs associated with the current, and not fit for purpose, City Hall as well as generating future income to support front line services through letting high quality office accommodation.

Note 18b Revaluations

The Council carries out a rolling programme that ensures that all Property, Plant and Equipment required to be measured at fair value is revalued at least every five years. Sanderson Weatherall undertook valuations on behalf of the Council in 2017/18 for operational property and investment property. HRA stock was valued at 1 April 2017.

The valuations of land and buildings were carried out in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. Valuations concerning vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment are based on current prices where there is an active second-hand market or latest list prices, with consideration given for the condition of the asset.

| | Council Dwellings | Other Land and Buildings (HRA) | Other Land and Buildings (GF) | Investment Property | Heritage Assets | Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment | Infrastructure Assets | Community Assets | Investment Assets held for Sale | Total |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Held at Historical Cost and at Depreciated Historic Cost | - | 1,242 | 22,277 | - | 100 | 70,396 | 477,269 | 21,302 | - | 592,586 |
| Different Valuations are applied to different asset classes | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 st March 2018 | 63,733 | 130,357 | 384,944 | 385,314 | - | - | - | - | 40,000 | 1,004,348 |
| 31 st March 2017 | 1,404,241 | 3,776 | 21,330 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,429,347 |
| 31 st March 2016 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 31 st March 2015 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 31 st March 2014 | - | - | 978 | - | 42,745 | - | - | - | - | 43,723 |
| Total Cost or Valuation | 1,467,974 | 135,375 | 429,529 | 385,314 | 42,845 | 70,396 | 477,269 | 21,302 | 40,000 | 3,070,004 |

Note 18c Property, Plant and Equipment

Recognition

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Expenditure that maintains but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (i.e. repairs and maintenance) is charged as an expense when it is incurred.

Property, plant and equipment is recognised where the initial cost or value exceeds £10,000.

Measurement

Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:

- The purchase price;
- Any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

The Council does not capitalise borrowing costs incurred whilst assets are under construction.

The cost of assets acquired other than by purchase is deemed its fair value, unless the acquisition does not have commercial substance (i.e. it will not lead to a variation in the cash flows of the Council). In the latter case, where an asset is acquired via an exchange, the cost of the acquisition is the carrying amount of the asset given up by the Council.

Assets are then carried in the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:

- Infrastructure, community assets and assets under construction - depreciated historical cost;
- Council Dwellings - current value, determined using the basis of existing use value for social housing (EUV-SH);
- Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment – depreciated historical cost

All other assets - current value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use (existing use value - EUV).

Where there is no market-based evidence of current value because of the specialist nature of an asset, depreciated replacement cost (DRC) is used as an estimate of current value.

Assets included in the Balance Sheet at current value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their current value at the year-end, but as a minimum every five years. The Revaluation Reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007 only, the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account.

Impairment

Assets are assessed at each year-end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. Where indications exist and possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and,

where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

Where there is a balance of revaluation gains on the Revaluation Reserve for the relevant asset, the impairment loss is charged against that balance until it is used up. The loss debited to the Revaluation Reserve should be recognised in Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure as a reduction in the net worth of the authority, it should be presented in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Thereafter, or if there is no balance of revaluation gains (i.e. the asset is being carried at depreciated historical cost), the impairment loss is charged against the relevant service line(s) in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Note 18c Property Plant and Equipment

Depreciation

Depreciation is provided for on all Property, Plant and Equipment assets by the systematic allocation of their depreciable amounts over their useful lives. An exception is made for assets without a determinable finite useful life (i.e. freehold land and certain Community Assets) and assets that are not yet available for use (i.e. assets under construction).

Depreciation is calculated on the following bases:

- Buildings - straight-line allocation over the useful life of the property as estimated by a qualified valuer;
- HRA dwellings are depreciated based upon component accounting basis and the component accounting threshold is over £5m for non HRA dwelling properties. In the year of disposal a full year's depreciation is charged to the accounts and nothing in the year of acquisition;
- Vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment - a percentage of the value of each class of assets in the Balance Sheet, as advised by a suitably qualified officer;
- Infrastructure - straight-line allocation over 10 - 15 years.

Where an asset is material and has major components whose cost is significant to the total cost of the asset and have markedly different useful lives, the components are depreciated separately.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Minimum Revenue Provision

The Council is not required to use Council Tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisation of non-current assets. However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards provision for the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement equal to either an amount calculated on a prudent basis or as determined by the Council in accordance with statutory guidance.

Componentisation

The Code requires that each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately. Within the Council's asset portfolio there are a number of asset classes where componentisation will not be considered, including:

- Equipment – as this is considered immaterial
- Asset classes which are not depreciated – such as land, investment property, heritage assets, community assets, surplus assets and assets held for sale.

The remaining assets, which are contained with the operational portfolio, are often of a specialised nature such as schools and leisure centres. The Council requires the Valuers to provide component information for each asset which is then reviewed to assess if inclusion of different components will have a material impact on depreciation.

Note 18c Property, Plant and Equipment – Movement of balances 2016/17

| Restated | Council Dwellings | Other Land and Buildings (HRA) | Other Land and Buildings (GF) | Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment | Infrastructure Assets | Community Assets | Assets Under Construction | Total Property, Plant and Equipment | Service Concession Assets Included in Property, Plant and Equipment |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Cost of Valuation | | | | | | | | | |
| At 1 April 2016 | 1,280,300 | 104,682 | 308,544 | 67,578 | 403,335 | 19,841 | 33,817 | 2,218,097 | 13,523 |
| Additions | 33,575 | 11,418 | 29,748 | 1,949 | 25,555 | 561 | 24,588 | 127,394 | - |
| Revaluation Increases/(Decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve | 47,616 | 24,286 | 28,019 | - | 12 | - | - | 99,933 | (6,725) |
| Revaluation Increases/(Decreases) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services | (11,232) | - | 693 | - | (1,626) | (8) | - | (12,173) | (275) |
| Derecognition – disposals | (5,553) | (637) | (8,600) | - | (55) | - | - | (14,845) | - |
| Derecognition | - | - | - | - | - | - | (3,138) | (3,138) | - |
| Assets reclassified | 16,468 | (16,468) | 10,495 | - | - | - | (10,495) | - | - |
| Other movement in Cost or Valuation* | 148 | (19) | - | - | 1,845 | (54) | - | 1,920 | - |
| At 31 March 2017 | 1,361,321 | 123,262 | 368,899 | 69,527 | 429,066 | 20,340 | 44,772 | 2,417,187 | 6,523 |

*This line has been amended to correct an understatement of council dwellings and other land and buildings. Further details are in note 38.

Note 18c Property, Plant and Equipment – Movement of balances 2016/17 (continued)

| | Council Dwellings | Other Land and Buildings (HRA) | Other Land and Buildings (GF) | Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment | Infrastructure Assets | Community Assets | Assets Under Construction | Total Property, Plant and Equipment | Service Concession Assets Included in Property, Plant and Equipment |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment | | | | | | | | | |
| At 1 April 2016 | (21,187) | (4,673) | (4,475) | (57,626) | (177,753) | - | - | (265,715) | (627) |
| Depreciation Charge | (20,801) | (2,424) | (9,218) | (4,566) | (37,255) | - | - | (74,264) | (853) |
| Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve | 21,187 | 3,767 | 11,653 | - | 974 | - | - | 37,581 | 212 |
| Impairment losses/(reversals) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services | (7,755) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (7,755) | - |
| Derecognition – Disposals | - | - | - | - | (4) | - | - | (4) | - |
| Other Movements in Depreciation and Impairments | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | - | 7 | (1,880) |
| At 31 March 2017 | (28,555) | (3,330) | (2,040) | (62,192) | (214,031) | - | - | (310,150) | (3,148) |
| Net Book Value: | | | | | | | | | |
| At 31 March 2017 | 1,332,766 | 119,932 | 366,859 | 7,335 | 215,035 | 20,340 | 44,772 | 2,107,037 | 3,375 |
| At 31 March 2016 | 1,259,113 | 100,009 | 304,069 | 9,952 | 225,582 | 19,841 | 33,817 | 1,952,382 | 12,896 |

Note 18c Property, Plant and Equipment – Movement of balances in 2017/18

| | Council Dwellings | Other Land and Buildings (HRA) | Other Land and Buildings (GF) | Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment | Infrastructure Assets | Community Assets | Assets Under Construction | Total Property, Plant and Equipment | PFI Assets Included in Property, Plant and Equipment |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Cost of Valuation | | | | | | | | | |
| At 1 April 2017 | 1,361,321 | 123,262 | 368,899 | 69,527 | 429,066 | 20,340 | 44,772 | 2,417,187 | 6,523 |
| Additions | 63,732 | 1,124 | 56,930 | 869 | 48,202 | 961 | 72,467 | 244,285 | - |
| Revaluation Increases/(Decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve | 48,066 | 9,484 | (13,585) | - | - | - | - | 43,965 | 38 |
| Revaluation Increases/(Decreases) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services | - | (1) | (4,181) | - | - | - | - | (4,182) | 61 |
| Derecognition – disposals | (5,145) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (5,145) | - |
| Assets reclassified | - | 1,506 | 21,466 | - | - | - | (37) | 22,935 | - |
| At 31 March 2018 | 1,467,974 | 135,375 | 429,529 | 70,396 | 477,268 | 21,301 | 117,202 | 2,719,045 | 6,622 |

Note 18c Property, Plant and Equipment – Movement of balances in 2017/18 (continued)

| | Council Dwellings | Other Land and Buildings (HRA) | Other Land and Buildings (GF) | Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment | Infrastructure Assets | Community Assets | Assets Under Construction | Total Property, Plant and Equipment | PFI Assets Included in Property, Plant and Equipment |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment | | | | | | | | | |
| At 1 April 2017 | (28,555) | (3,330) | (2,040) | (62,192) | (214,031) | - | - | (310,148) | (3,148) |
| Depreciation Charge | (18,378) | (4,993) | (12,399) | (4,156) | (29,769) | - | - | (69,695) | (679) |
| Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve | 20,801 | 7,080 | 12,966 | - | - | - | - | 40,847 | - |
| Accumulated Impairment written out to the Revaluation Reserve | 7,755 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,755 | - |
| Impairment losses/(reversals) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services | (6,600) | - | 1,221 | - | - | - | - | (5,379) | - |
| At 31 March 2018 | (24,977) | (1,243) | (252) | (66,348) | (243,800) | - | - | (336,620) | (3,827) |
| Net Book Value: | | | | | | | | | |
| At 31 March 2018 | 1,442,997 | 134,132 | 429,277 | 4,048 | 233,468 | 21,301 | 117,202 | 2,382,425 | 2,795 |
| At 31 March 2017 | 1,332,766 | 119,932 | 366,859 | 7,335 | 215,035 | 20,340 | 44,772 | 2,107,037 | 3,375 |

Note 19 Heritage Assets

The Council's heritage assets fall into two categories:

- 86 statues and monuments located throughout the city the most notable of which are Cleopatra's Needle and Sphinxes on Victoria Embankment and the statue Shaftesbury Memorial Fountain (commonly known as Eros) in the West End, and
- A collection of civic regalia, including the Mayor's chain, and works of art comprising 112 paintings largely of past mayors and aldermen of the borough.

The Council's heritage assets have been donated to the Council and its predecessor bodies over the past two centuries. The latest addition was the donation during the year of a war memorial commemorating the 82 members of staff of the Council who lost their lives in the First World War, which is located adjacent to City Hall at 64 Victoria Street.

Where assets are donated for nil consideration they are recognised at valuation. All heritage assets were valued in 2013/14 on an insurance basis supplemented with a specialist valuation of the collection of civic regalia and works of art. Heritage assets are deemed to have infinite lives and are not subject to depreciation but the carrying amounts are reviewed where there is evidence of impairment such as physical damage. Any impairment is recognised and measured in accordance with the Council's general accounting policy on impairment. Heritage assets have indefinite lives.

| | Statues and Monuments | Civic Regalia, Works of Art, Trophies and the like | Total Assets |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Balance at 1 April 2017 | 38,674 | 4,071 | 42,745 |
| Additions | 100 | - | 100 |
| Balance at 31 March 2018 | 38,774 | 4,071 | 42,845 |

The valuation has been based upon an Insurance Valuation by Zurich Municipal.

All statues and monuments are accessible to members of the public as they form part of the public realm. The Council's collection of civic regalia and works of art is held at City Hall – access is by application.

Note 20 Investment Property

The following items of income and expense have been accounted for in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:

| 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| HRA Commercial Properties | General Fund Investment Properties | Total | | HRA Commercial Properties | General Fund Investment Properties | Total |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| 7,823 | 12,900 | 20,723 | Rental income from investment property | 7,704 | 14,570 | 22,274 |
| (912) | (2,869) | (3,781) | Direct operating expenses arising from investment property | (1,649) | (2,575) | (4,224) |
| 6,911 | 10,031 | 16,942 | Net gain | 6,055 | 11,995 | 18,050 |

There are no restrictions on the Council's ability to realise the value inherent in its investment property or on the Council's right to the remittance of income and the proceeds of disposal. There are contractual obligations on the Council to repair and maintain certain investment properties and these have been included in the relevant property valuations.

Note 20 Investment Property (continued)

Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value. Investment Properties are not depreciated but are revalued annually according to market conditions at the year-end.

The following table summarises the movement in the fair value of investment properties over the year:

| 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| HRA Commercial Properties | General Fund Investment Properties | Total | HRA Commercial Properties | General Fund Investment Properties | Total |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| 177,165 | 228,104 | 405,269 | 189,544 | 265,296 | 454,840 |
| | | Balance at 1 April | | | |
| | | Additions: | - | - | - |
| - | 23,130 | 23,130 | 0 | 15,733 | 15,733 |
| | | Purchases | | | |
| 476 | 97 | 573 | 24 | 546 | 570 |
| | | Subsequent expenditure | | | |
| - | - | - | | | |
| | | Disposals | | | |
| 11,903 | 13,965 | 25,868 | (3,394) | (19,501) | (22,895) |
| | | Net gains/losses from fair value adjustments | | | |
| - | - | - | | | |
| | | Other movements | | | |
| | | Transfers: | | | |
| - | - | - | - | (40,000) | (40,000) |
| | | Assets reclassified (to)/from Investment Property Held for Sale* | | | |
| - | - | - | (17,380) | (5,554) | (22,934) |
| | | Assets reclassified (to)/from Property, Plant and Equipment | | | |
| 189,544 | 265,296 | 454,840 | 168,794 | 216,520 | 385,314 |
| | | Balance at 31 March | | | |

* INVESTMENT PROPERTY HELD FOR SALE

As at 31 March 2018, the council held one asset for sale at a value of £40,000.

Note 21a Financial Instruments

Financial instruments are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument.

Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value and are subsequently carried at amortised cost.

For most of the Council's borrowing this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable (plus accrued interest). Annual charges to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument.

The fair value of Public Works Loan Board (PWLB) loans is calculated using the certainty rate published by the PWLB on 31 March 2018.

For non-PWLB loans the fair value is deemed to be the standard new loan rate also published by the PWLB on 31 March 2018.

Financial Assets

Financial assets classed as loans and receivables are measured at amortised cost as this is considered to be commensurate with the purchase price.

Financial assets classed as available for sale have been valued at fair value – for further details please refer to Note 37. The Council's available for sale assets comprise treasury instruments only. Available for Sale assets are carried in the Balance Sheet at fair value as follows:

1. Instruments with quoted market prices – the market price;
2. Other instruments with fixed and determinable payments – discounted cash flow analysis;

Unrealised gains and losses in the fair value of available for sale assets are reported in the Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure section of the CIES and held on the balance sheet in the Available for Sale Reserve until the assets are derecognised. Interest and dividend income is reported in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line within the CIES.

The fair value of the loans and receivables and available for sale assets is the carrying amount. The fair value concerning debtors and creditors is assumed to be commensurate with the carrying value.

Note 21a Financial Instruments (continued)

* The value of long term available for sale financial assets as at 31 March 2017 has been reduced by £13.898m from £41.284m to £27.386m because of the change in accounting policy to consolidate the council's interests in its companies and the change in valuation from fair value to historic cost.

** The value of debtors and creditors reported in the table opposite are solely those amounts meeting the definition of a financial instrument. The balances of debtors and creditors reported in the balance sheet and Notes 26 and 27 also include balances which do not meet the definition of a financial instrument, such as tax-based debtors and creditors.

| 31 March 2017 Restated | | | 31 March 2018 | |
|--|----------------|--|----------------|------------------|
| Long term | Short term | | Long term | Short term |
| £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 |
| Loans and receivables | | | | |
| 1,210 | 392,599 | Investments | 2,203 | 528,929 |
| 14,020 | 62,004 | Debtors** | 38,015 | 83,428 |
| - | 170,301 | Cash and Cash Equivalents | - | 161,238 |
| 15,230 | 624,904 | | 40,218 | 773,595 |
| Available for sale financial assets | | | | |
| 27,386 | 350,714 | Investments* | 230 | 335,872 |
| 42,616 | 975,618 | Total Financial Assets | 40,448 | 1,109,466 |
| Financial liabilities at amortised cost | | | | |
| 251,270 | 2,069 | Borrowing | 221,230 | 32,069 |
| 143 | 93,610 | Creditors** | - | 122,849 |
| 16,872 | 2,995 | Service concession and finance lease liabilities | 17,178 | 1,753 |
| 268,285 | 98,674 | | 238,408 | 156,671 |
| 268,285 | 98,674 | Total Financial Liabilities | 238,408 | 156,671 |

Note 21a Financial Instruments (continued)

Income, Expense, Gains and Losses

| | | | | 2016/17 | | | | 2017/18 | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|----------|-------|-------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | | | Restated | | | | | |
| Financial Liabilities measured at amortised cost | Financial Assets: Loans and Receivables | Financial Assets: Available for Sale | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | |
| (12,153) | - | - | Interest Expense | | | | (12,166) | - | - |
| - | - | - | Impairment Losses | | | | - | - | (300) |
| (12,153) | - | - | Total Expense in Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Service | | | | (12,166) | - | (300) |
| - | 3,545 | 2,658 | Interest Income | | | | - | 5,130 | 2,192 |
| - | 3,545 | 2,658 | Total income in Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services | | | | - | 5,130 | 2,192 |
| - | - | 747 | Gains on Revaluation* | | | | - | - | 1,507 |
| - | - | (316) | Losses on Revaluation* | | | | - | - | (2,641) |
| - | - | 431 | Surplus/Deficit arising on Revaluation of Financial Assets in Other Comprehensive Income And Expenditure | | | | - | - | (1,135) |
| (12,153) | 3,545 | 3,089 | Net Gain/(Loss) for the Year | | | | (12,166) | 5,130 | 757 |

* Gains on available for sale investments have been reduced by £0.376m from £1.123m to £0.747m and losses on available for sale investment have been reduced by £1.468m from £1.784m to £0.316m for 2016/17 because of the change in accounting policy to consolidate the Council's interests in its companies and the change in valuation from fair value to historic cost.

Note 21a Financial Instruments (continued)

Fair value of assets and liabilities

Financial liabilities and financial assets classed as loans and receivables and financial liabilities at amortised cost are carried in the balance sheet at amortised cost.

Their fair values can be estimated by calculating the present value of cash flows that will take place over the remaining term of the instruments.

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 | |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Restated | | | |
| Carrying Amount | Fair Value | Carrying Amount | Fair Value |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Loans and receivables | | | |
| 393,809 | 393,809 | 531,131 | 531,131 |
| | Investments | | |
| 76,024 | 76,024 | 121,443 | 121,443 |
| | Debtors | | |
| 170,301 | 170,301 | 161,238 | 161,238 |
| | Cash and Cash Equivalents | | |
| 640,134 | 640,134 | 813,812 | 813,812 |
| Total Financial Assets | | | |
| Financial liabilities at amortised cost | | | |
| Borrowing* | | | |
| 182,524 | 214,777 | 182,486 | 208,482 |
| | Public Works Loan Board | | |
| 70,815 | 97,364 | 70,813 | 96,915 |
| | Lender Option Borrower Options | | |
| 253,339 | 312,141 | 253,299 | 305,397 |
| Total Financial Liabilities | | | |
| 366,960 | 436,261 | 395,079 | 449,462 |

* The fair value of borrowing is greater than the carrying value because this reflects the fact that the average rate of interest (4.3%) on the Council's borrowing is higher than current rates (1.47 – 2.53%) for new borrowing..

Note 21b Cash and Cash Equivalents

The balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents is made up of the following elements:

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|----------------|--|----------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 4,029 | Cash held by the Authority | 1,076 |
| 22,841 | Cash at bank | 30,522 |
| 143,431 | Short-term liquid deposits | 129,640 |
| 170,302 | Total Cash and Cash Equivalents | 161,238 |

Note 22 Nature and Extent of Risk

The Council's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the resources available to fund services. Risk management is carried out by a central treasury team, under policies approved by the Council in the annual treasury management strategy. The Council provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies covering specific areas, such as interest rate risk, credit risk and the investment of surplus cash.

CREDIT RISK

Credit risk arises from deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposures to the Council's customers. This risk is minimised through the Annual Investment Strategy, which requires that deposits are not made with financial institutions unless they meet minimum credit ratings from the three major credit ratings agencies. The Annual Investment Strategy also imposes a maximum sum to be invested with a financial institution located within each rating category and country. The Annual Investment Strategy is contained within the Council's approved Treasury Management Strategy.

Note 22 Nature and Extent of Risk (continued)

A summary of the credit quality of the Council's investments at 31 March 2018 is shown below:

| 31 March 2017 Restated* | | | 31 March 2018 | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Available for Sale | Loans and receivables | Fitch Rating | Available for Sale | Loans and receivables |
| £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 |
| 75,932 | 175,555 | AAA | 81,935 | 181,878 |
| - | - | AA+ | - | - |
| 99,242 | 70,037 | AA | 143,678 | 240,383 |
| 130,498 | 109,568 | AA- | 90,134 | 59,318 |
| 50,310 | 75,484 | A+ | 20,124 | 111,873 |
| 20,046 | 100,344 | A | - | 95,428 |
| - | 5,042 | BBB+ | - | - |
| 2,073 | 104,104 | NA* | 230 | 124,932 |
| 378,101 | 640,134 | Total | 336,101 | 813,812 |

* The value of available for sale investments in 2016/17 has been reduced by £13.898m from £15.971m to £2.073m because of Council's the change in accounting policy to consolidate all its interests in its companies and related entities.

The credit quality of debtors is reflected in the level of the impairment allowance for trade debtors shown in Note 26.

The Council does not allow credit for customers, as such, all unpaid balances are past due date for payment. The gross past due sundry debtor amount can be analysed by age as follows:

| 31 March 2017 Restated | | 31 March 2018 |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 58,139 | Less than three months | 80,029 |
| 1,349 | Three to six months | 221 |
| 921 | Six months to one year | 1,483 |
| 1,595 | More than one year | 1,695 |
| 62,004 | Total | 83,428 |

Note 22 Nature and Extent of Risk (continued)

LIQUIDITY RISK

The Council has a comprehensive cash flow management system that seeks to ensure that cash is available as needed. If unexpected movements happen, the Council has immediate access to liquid investments as well as ready access to borrowings from the money markets and the Public Works Loans Board. There is no significant risk that it will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments. The maturity analysis of financial liabilities is as follows:

| 31 March 2017 | | | | | 31 March 2018 | | | | |
|---------------|--------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------|------------------|----------------|--|
| PWLB | LOBO | Mortgage Annuity | Total | | PWLB* | LOBO** | Mortgage Annuity | Total | |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | |
| 1,217 | 814 | 37 | 2,069 | Less than one year | 31,217 | 813 | 40 | 32,070 | |
| 30,000 | - | 40 | 30,040 | Between one and two years | - | - | 42 | 42 | |
| 20,400 | - | 135 | 20,535 | Between two and five years | 20,400 | - | 142 | 20,542 | |
| 21,000 | 10,000 | 51 | 31,050 | Maturing in five to ten years | 25,000 | 10,000 | - | 35,000 | |
| 109,645 | 60,000 | - | 169,645 | Maturing in more than ten years | 105,645 | 60,000 | - | 165,645 | |
| | | | 253,339 | Total | | | | 253,299 | |

*A £30m PWLB loan has moved from 'between one and two years' into 'less than one year'.

**The LOBO maturity profile assumes that the lender will not exercise their option until maturity. The LOBOs are of fixed rates, ranging between 3.65% and 10.75%. Of the total amount, £25m have a break clause of every 5 years, whilst £45m have a break clause at every interest payment date twice a year. However, in the current low interest rate environment, it is unlikely that the lender will exercise their option to request early repayment of these LOBO's.

Note 22 Nature and Extent of Risk (continued)

MARKET RISK

Interest Rate Risk

The Council is exposed to changes in interest rates as a result of its borrowings being at long-term fixed rates and investment being short-term or at variable rates of interest. Consequently, falls in interest rates will have an adverse impact on the Council's finances.

Borrowings are not carried at fair value, so nominal gains and losses on fixed rate borrowing would not impact on the surplus or deficit on the Provision of Services or Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure. However, changes in interest receivable on a particular investment class, namely, variable floating rate notes in the sum of £10m, will be posted to the surplus or deficit on the Provision of Services and will affect the General Fund Balance.

Movements in the fair value of fixed rate investments that have a quoted market price will be reflected in the Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.

Price Risk

The Council holds some financial instruments of which the capital value may fluctuate as a result of market conditions. However these instruments are all purchased on a hold to maturity basis and therefore any temporary fluctuations in the market value of such products would have no impact on the Council's finances.

Note 23 Capital Expenditure and Capital Financing

The total amount of capital expenditure incurred in the year is shown in the table below (including the value of assets acquired under finance leases and PFI/PP contracts), together with the resources that have been used to finance it. Where capital expenditure is to be financed in future years by charges to revenue, as assets are utilised by the Authority, the expenditure results in an increase in the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), a measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically by the Authority that has yet to be financed. The CFR is analysed in the second part of this note

*Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute (REFCUS) increased in 2017/18 compared with 2016/17 principally through increased use of the government's flexible use of capital receipt initiative which was used as follows:

- £10m additional contributions to the pension fund to meet the funding deficit
- £9.8m for the City Hall refurbishment
- £2.6m for the transformation project

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 471,265 | Capital Financing Requirement at 1 April | 521,086 |
| (5,443) | Adjustment to opening CFR | - |
| 465,822 | Revised Opening CFR | 521,086 |
| Capital investment | | |
| 127,393 | Property, Plant and Equipment | 244,285 |
| 23,703 | Investment Properties | 16,304 |
| 175 | Intangible Assets | 438 |
| 24,799 | Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute (REFCUS)* | 56,301 |
| Sources of finance | | |
| (18,563) | Capital Receipts | (54,549) |
| (67,006) | Government grants and other contributions | (103,406) |
| Sums set aside from revenue | | |
| (4,409) | Direct revenue contributions | (16,585) |
| (23,296) | Major Repairs Allowance | (23,371) |

Note 23 Capital Expenditure and Capital Financing (continued)

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|---|--|----------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| Debt repayment | | |
| (2,511) | Capital Receipts applied to reduce existing Capital Financing Requirement | - |
| (4,107) | Minimum Revenue Provision | (5,669) |
| (914) | Minimum Revenue Provision PFI and Finance Lease | (925) |
| 521,086 | Capital Financing Requirement at 31 March | 633,909 |
| Explanation of movements in year | | |
| 62,796 | Increase /(decrease) in underlying need for borrowing (unsupported by government financial assistance) | 119,417 |
| (2,511) | Capital Receipts applied to reduce existing Capital Financing Requirement | - |
| (4,107) | Statutory provision for repayment of debt (Minimum Revenue Provision) | (5,669) |
| (914) | Statutory provision for PFI and Finance Lease debt (Minimum Revenue Provision) | (925) |
| 55,264 | Total | 112,823 |

Note 24 Leases

COUNCIL AS LESSEE

Finance Leases

Property, Plant and Equipment held under finance leases are recognised on the Balance Sheet at the commencement of the lease at fair value measured at the lease's inception (or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor. Initial direct costs of the Council are added to the carrying amount of the asset. Premiums paid on entry into a lease are applied to writing down the lease liability. Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Property, Plant and Equipment recognised under finance leases is accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset's estimated useful life (where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the Council at the end of the lease period). The Council has two properties under a finance lease arrangement. The assets acquired under these leases are carried as Other Land and Buildings in the Balance Sheet.

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 | |
|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| £'000 | | £'000 | |
| 33,169 | Other Land and Buildings | 30,790 | |
| 33,169 | Total | 30,790 | |

Minimum Lease Payments

The Council is committed to making minimum lease payments under these leases to settle the long-term liability for the interest in the properties acquired by the Council. The table below reconciles the future minimum lease payments to their present values.

| 31 March 2017 | | | | 31 March 2018 | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Minimum Lease Payment* | Finance Charges | Present Value | | Minimum Lease Payment | Finance Charges | Present Value |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| 887 | 70 | 817 | Not later than one year | 887 | 70 | 817 |
| 3,549 | 880 | 2,669 | Later than one year and not later than five years | 3,549 | 880 | 2,669 |
| 42,588 | 35,890 | 6,698 | Later than five years | 41,701 | 35,015 | 6,686 |
| 47,024 | 36,840 | 10,184 | Total | 46,137 | 35,965 | 10,172 |

The minimum lease payments do not include rents that are contingent on event taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustment following rent reviews and potential hurdles linked to turnover rents or profit share.

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| £000 | | £000 | |
| 1,563 | Contingent Rent due within 1 Year | 2,695 | |

Note 24 Leases (continued)

Operating Leases

The Council has a number of properties and equipment held under operating leases. The future minimum lease payments due under non-cancellable leases in future years are:

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|----------------|---|----------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 43,384 | Not later than one year | 44,561 |
| 16,048 | Later than one year and not later than five years | 19,277 |
| 600,019 | Later than five years | 591,702 |
| 659,451 | Total | 655,540 |

The expenditure charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement during the year in relation to these leases was:

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 41,642 | Minimum lease payments | 50,228 |
| 2,147 | Contingent rents | 1,212 |
| (27,022) | Sublease payments receivable | (25,976) |
| 16,767 | Total | 25,464 |

Note 24 Leases (continued)

COUNCIL AS LESSOR

Operating Leases

The Council leases out property and equipment under operating leases for the following purposes:

- for the provision of community services, such as sports facilities, tourism services and community centres.
- for economic development purposes to provide suitable affordable accommodation for local businesses.

The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable leases in future years are:

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 | |
|----------------|---|----------------|--|
| £'000 | | £'000 | |
| 21,874 | Not later than one year | 21,991 | |
| 81,873 | Later than one year and not later than five years | 76,149 | |
| 735,517 | Later than five years | 718,209 | |
| 839,264 | Total | 816,349 | |

The minimum lease payments receivable do not include rents that are contingent on events taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustments following rent reviews.

Note 25 Service Concessions

Service concessions are contracts to receive services, where the responsibility for making available the property, plant and equipment needed to provide the services passes to the contractor. The Council recognises the assets used under the contracts on its Balance Sheet within Property, Plant and Equipment, because it both controls the services that are provided under the contracts, and ownership of the property, plant and equipment will pass to the Council at the end of the contracts for no additional charge.

The original recognition of these assets at fair value (based on the cost to purchase the property, plant and equipment) is balanced by the recognition of a liability for amounts due to the scheme operator to pay for the capital investment.

Non-current assets related to these contracts and recognised on the Balance Sheet are revalued and depreciated in the same way as property, plant and equipment owned by the Council.

Veolia Waste Disposal Contract

2017/18 was the final year of a seven year service concession contract for waste and recycling collection, street cleansing and ancillary services, however the contract has been extended for a further two years.

Under the contract, the operator provides a fleet of vehicles subject to a renewal programme approved by the Authority for the sole use of the contract. During the contract period to date, the vehicle fleet was completely renewed in April 2012 at a cost of

£5.015m. At the end of the contract, the Authority has the option to purchase the vehicles at net book value, which is currently estimated to be £1.6m. The contract provides for the Authority's depots to be leased to the operator for the duration of the contract and returned to the Authority in good condition at the end of contract. The contract specifies the routes and to whom the services are provided, minimum standards of service with deductions from the fee payable if performance falls below the minimum standards.

Haven Contract

The Haven contract is a 25 year contract which started in 1998. Under the contract the operator has provided a new nursing home at Forrester Court. The operator valued the building at £4.2m when it became operational. The Authority occupies the majority of the beds (maximum 90 and minimum of 84) and a small element (about 20 beds) is sold to the market place by the operator. The Authority regulates the services provided and has nomination rights to the majority of the beds. There is no fixed unitary charge but the Council is charged per bed and must use the maximum 90 bed allocation (78 guaranteed) otherwise adjustments to charges are made. The Authority owns the freehold to the land. At the end of the contract the building transfers to the Authority for no further payment.

Penfold Contract

Penfold Street was jointly commissioned in 2004 between the Council and Notting Hill Housing Trust

with the objective of providing housing for older people in the heart of London. Under the terms of the contract, the Authority provided the operator with a site for demolition and development on a 99 year lease, the operator constructed a new building on the site, which reverts to the Authority at the end of the lease, and the Authority has 100% nomination rights and provides an annual care contract for residents. The operator retains all rent and service charge income from residents.

Sport and Leisure Management Ltd contract

2017/18 was the second year of a ten year service concession contract with Sport and Leisure Management Ltd. Under the contract, which started 1 July 2016, the contractor operates and maintains the Council's eight leisure centres and upgrades the facilities over the first two years of the contract. The contract provides that the contractor retain all income generated, but in addition there is a profit share in the event that financial performance targets are exceeded. The contractor will pay a management fee of £35.3m to the Council over the life of the contract.

The Council has rights under the contract to specify the activities and services to be provided and regulate the prices charged. The contract specifies minimum standards to be met by the contractor, with penalties payable if the facilities or performance are below minimum standards.

Note 25 Service Concessions (continued)

The Council is responsible for maintaining the structure of the leisure centres and the contractor for internal maintenance and redecoration, including equipment replacement. The buildings, plant and equipment provided by the Council at the start of the contract remain the Council's assets, together with the planned enhancement works. In addition the Council has the right to buy any plant and equipment supplied by the contract at the end of the contract at its written down value.

The Council has an option to extend the contract for a further five years. Also the Council has the option to terminate the contract either for poor performance, or in the event that the Council wishes to reconfigure leisure services, it may terminate the contract subject to paying compensation to the contractor

Property, Plant and Equipment

The assets used to provide services under the service concession contracts are recognised on the Authority's Balance Sheet. Movements in their value over the year are detailed in the analysis of the movement on the Property, Plant and Equipment balance in Note 18c.

Payments

The Authority makes agreed payments each year to the operators, increased in line with inflation where stated in the contract and similarly reduced if performance falls below minimum standards in any year. Payments remaining to be made under the service concession contracts (i.e. Veolia, Haven and Penfold) at 31 March 2018 (including an estimate of inflation) are as follows:

| 2017/18 | Payment for Services | Reimbursement of Capital Expenditure | Interest | Total |
|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Payable within 1 year | 44,133 | 936 | 103 | 45,172 |
| Payable within 2 to 5 years | 73,655 | 1,994 | 164 | 75,813 |
| Payable within 6-10 years | 885 | 460 | 2 | 1,347 |
| Payable within 11-15 years | - | 363 | - | 363 |
| Payable within 16 - 20 years | - | 363 | - | 363 |
| Payable within 21+ years | - | 4,643 | - | 4,643 |
| Total | 118,673 | 8,759 | 269 | 127,701 |

Note 25 Service Concessions (continued)

The total amount payable of £127.7m is an £83.5m increase compared with 2016/17, which reflects the Council's decision to extend the contract with Veolia for two years.

| 2016/17 | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| | Payment for Services | Reimbursement of Capital Expenditure | Interest | Total |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Payable in 2017/18 | 19,979 | 2,179 | 115 | 22,273 |
| Payable within 2 to 5 years | 10,506 | 1,314 | 217 | 12,037 |
| Payable within 6-10 years | 3,622 | 750 | 22 | 4,394 |
| Payable within 11-15 years | - | 363 | - | 363 |
| Payable within 16 - 20 years | - | 363 | - | 363 |
| Payable within 21+ years | - | 4,716 | - | 4,716 |
| Total | 34,107 | 9,685 | 354 | 44,146 |

Whilst the unitary payments made to the contractors have been calculated to compensate the contractor for the fair value of the services provided, the financing costs arising from the capital expenditure incurred remain to be reimbursed as set out below:

| | 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2018 |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 |
| Balance outstanding at start of the year | 10,598 | 9,684 |
| Payments made during the year | (914) | (925) |
| Balance outstanding at year end | 9,684 | 8,759 |

Note 26 Debtors

| 31 March 2017 | | | | 31 March 2018 | | |
|--|---------------|-----------------|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Long Term | Short Term | Total | | Long Term | Short Term | Total |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| - | 14,676 | 14,676 | Central government bodies | - | 34,135 | 34,135 |
| - | 6,291 | 6,291 | NHS bodies | - | 3,039 | 3,039 |
| - | 8,964 | 8,964 | Other local authorities | - | 6,767 | 6,767 |
| - | 5 | 5 | Public corporations and trading funds | - | - | - |
| Other entities and individuals: | | | | | | |
| - | 17,408 | 17,408 | Westminster share of Business Rates debt | - | 17,325 | 17,325 |
| - | 22,746 | 22,746 | Parking fines | - | 23,371 | 23,371 |
| - | 19,022 | 19,022 | Housing benefits overpayments | - | 17,654 | 17,654 |
| 2,891 | 3,322 | 6,213 | Housing debtors | 15,374 | 15,778 | 31,152 |
| 12,338 | 51,772 | 64,110 | Other | 22,641 | 50,704 | 73,345 |
| - | (70,837) | (70,837) | Less: Impairment allowance for doubtful debts (see below) | - | (74,931) | (74,931) |
| 15,229 | 73,369 | 88,598 | Total | 38,015 | 93,842 | 131,857 |

Impairment allowance for doubtful debts

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 | |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|
| £'000 | | £'000 | |
| (20,081) | Parking fines | (20,167) | |
| (18,035) | Housing General Fund (incl. benefits overpayments) | (17,347) | |
| (32,720) | Other provisions | (37,417) | |
| (70,837) | Total | (74,931) | |

Note 27 Creditors

| 31 March 2017 | | | 31 March 2018 | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Long Term | Short Term | Total | Long Term | Short Term | Total |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| - | 232,531 | 232,531 | - | 244,676 | 244,676 |
| - | 93,832 | 93,832 | - | 204,473 | 204,473 |
| - | 4,204 | 4,204 | - | 734 | 734 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 204 | 141,017 | 141,221 | 2,917 | 192,546 | 195,463 |
| 204 | 471,584 | 471,788 | 2,917 | 642,429 | 645,346 |

Note 28 Provisions

Provisions are recognised where the Council has a legal or constructive obligation arising from a past event that will probably require settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year that the Council becomes aware of the obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the balance sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

Where some or all of the payment required to settle a provision is expected to be recovered from a third party, this is only recognised as income for the relevant service if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the Council settles the obligation.

For example, the insurance provision sets aside amounts required in order to meet potential claims that may be met by the Council within the agreed excess limits with the insurers. Where some or all of the payment required to settle a provision is expected to be recovered from a third party, this will only be recognised as income for the relevant service if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the Council settles the obligation.

No liability is recognised if an outflow of economic resources as a result of present obligations is not probable. Such situations are disclosed as contingent liabilities unless the outflow of resources is remote.

The table below sets out the provisions for 2017/18.

| | 1 April 2017 | Additional provisions made in 2017/18 | Amounts used in 2017/18 | Unused amounts reversed in 2017/18 | 31 March 2018 |
|---|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Compensation, Property and Contractual Claims | 5,570 | 2,342 | (2,809) | (3,337) | 1,766 |
| Insurance Claims | 7,937 | 1,592 | (2,135) | - | 7,394 |
| Business Rates Appeals | 74,400 | 46,394 | (54,794) | - | 66,000 |
| Other | 20,171 | 38 | (9,218) | (4,700) | 6,291 |
| London Pension Fund Authority | 13,427 | - | - | (13,427) | - |
| Total | 121,505 | 50,366 | (68,956) | (21,464) | 81,451 |

Note 28 Provisions (continued)

Closing provisions include the following elements:

Compensation, Property and Contractual Claims

This provision relates to a range of smaller claims against the Council for which financial resources have been set aside.

Ill-health Pension Contributions

This provision provides for employer's pension contribution obligations arising from Regulation 68(1) of the Local Government Pension Scheme 2013, payable to the pension fund when employees retire early on ill-health grounds.

Insurance Claims

A provision has been made to meet known and anticipated liabilities on claims under the Council's insurance arrangements. This is assessed by a professional insurance contractor on an annual basis and adjusted as appropriate.

Business Rates Appeals

Due to the localisation of Business Rates, which became effective from 1 April 2013, the Council has set aside a provision for any potential liabilities as a result of Business Rate payers' appeals against rateable valuations. The Council is responsible for a 30% share of this liability, and the Ministry for Housing, Communities and Local Government and the Greater London Authority are responsible for a 50% and 20% share respectively.

The provision includes an amount for appeals lodged to date but yet to be determined by the Valuation Office Agency (VOA) plus an amount for appeals expected but not yet lodged with VOA which has been estimated based on experience and analysis of the appeals listing from the VOA. It is expected that the majority of appeals will be settled by the VOA by 2010/21, but the Council cannot be certain as to when the appeals will be resolved because the timing of resettlement depends on the VOA.

Other

Other provisions include those relating to property search fees, the cost of staff redundancies scheduled as a consequence of moving back office processes to a managed service model, planning decisions and other potential liabilities.

Apart from the Business Rates Appeals provision, all other provisions are expected to be used within the next two years.

London Pension Fund Authority

This provision is to fund the pension deficit arising from the Former Pensioner sub-fund operated by the London Pension Fund Authority.

Note 29 Unusable Reserves

| 31 March 2017 Restated | | 31 March 2018 |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 388,807 | Revaluation Reserve | 457,099 |
| 1,711,053 | Capital Adjustment Account | 1,781,044 |
| (5,367) | Financial Instrument Adjustment Account | (2,725) |
| 2,364 | Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve | 2,470 |
| 5,964 | Collection Fund Adjustment Account | 76,202 |
| (772,989) | Pensions Reserve | (697,568) |
| (1,170) | Accumulated Absences Account | (1,031) |
| 1,357 | Available for Sale Financial Instruments Reserve | 223 |
| 1,330,019 | Total Unusable Reserves | 1,615,715 |

Revaluation Reserve

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its Property, Plant and Equipment. The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost,
- used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation, or
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

The Revaluation Reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007. The reserve was introduced in 2007/08. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment Account.

| 31 March 2017 Restated | | 31 March 2018 |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 268,879 | Balance at 1 April | 388,807 |
| 36,607 | Upward revaluation of assets** | 134,305 |
| 104,344 | Downward revaluation of assets and impairment losses not charged to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services | (41,738) |
| 409,830 | Surplus/Deficit on revaluation of non-current assets not posted to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services | 481,374 |
| - | Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation | (10,602) |
| (21,023) | Adjusting amounts written to the Capital Adjustment Account* | (13,673) |
| (21,023) | Amount written off to the Capital Adjustment Account | (24,275) |
| 388,807 | Balance at 31 March | 457,099 |

* Correction of historic accounting treatments of impairments and revaluation relating to disposals.

**The 2016/17 figure has been amended to correct an understatement of council dwellings and other land and buildings. Further details are in note 38.

Note 29 Unusable Reserves (continued)

Capital Adjustment Account

The Capital Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions. The Account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (with reconciling postings from the Revaluation Reserve to convert fair value figures to a historical cost basis). The Account is credited with the amounts set aside by the Council as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement.

The Account contains accumulated gains and losses on Investment Properties and gains recognised on donated assets that have yet to be consumed by the Council.

The Account also contains revaluation gains accumulated on Property, Plant and Equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains.

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 1,679,966 | Balance at 1 April | 1,711,053 |
| (192) | Group Accounting Adjustment | - |
| | Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement: | |
| (96,046) | Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets | (76,295) |
| - | Revaluation gains/(losses) on Property, Plant and Equipment | 7,641 |
| (928) | Amortisation of intangible assets | (640) |
| (24,799) | Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute | (56,301) |
| 1,075 | Write-out of other capital expenditure | (2,519) |
| (15,718) | Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | (7,694) |
| (136,609) | | (135,808) |
| 21,023 | Adjusting amounts written out of the Revaluation Reserve* | 13,673 |
| (115,586) | Net written out amount of the cost of non-current assets consumed in the year | (122,135) |

Note 29 Unusable Reserves (continued)

Capital Adjustment Account

The Council is not required to use Council Tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisation of non-current assets.

However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards provision for the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement, equal to either an amount calculated on a prudent basis, or as determined by the Council in accordance with statutory guidance.

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| | Capital financing applied in the year: | |
| 18,562 | Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure | 54,549 |
| 2,511 | Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to reduce capital financing requirement | 105 |
| 23,296 | Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure | 23,371 |
| 67,006 | Capital grants and contributions credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement that have been applied to capital financing | 103,405 |
| 4,409 | Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances | 16,585 |
| - | Loan repayment | 10,312 |
| 5,020 | Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the General Fund and HRA balances | 6,594 |
| 120,804 | | 214,921 |
| | | |
| 25,868 | Movements in the market value of Investment Properties debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | (22,895) |
| - | Value of donated asset credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | 100 |
| 1,711,053 | Balance at 31 March | 1,781,044 |

* Correction of historic accounting treatments of impairments and revaluation relating to disposals.

Note 29 Unusable Reserves (continued)

Collection Fund Adjustment Account

The Collection Fund Adjustment Account manages the differences arising from the recognition of Council Tax and Business Rates income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as it falls due from Council Tax payers, compared with the statutory arrangements for paying across amounts to the General Fund from the Collection Fund.

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|---------------|--|---------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 646 | Balance at 1 April - Council Tax | 655 |
| 9 | Amount by which Council Tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from Council Tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements | 89 |
| 655 | Balance at 31 March | 744 |
| (125,546) | Balance at 1 April – Business Rates | 5,309 |
| 130,855 | Amount by which Business Rates income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from Business Rates income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements | 70,149 |
| 5,309 | Balance at 31 March | 75,458 |
| 5,964 | Grand Total | 76,202 |

Note 29 Unusable Reserves (continued)

Financial Instruments Adjustment Account

The Financial Instruments Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for income and expenses relating to certain financial instruments and for bearing losses or benefiting from gains per statutory provisions.

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|---------------|--|---------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| (5,460) | Balance at 1 April | (5,367) |
| 93 | Proportion of premiums incurred in previous financial years to be charged against the General Fund Balance in accordance with statutory requirements | 2,642 |
| (5,367) | Balance at 31 March | (2,725) |

Note 29 Unusable Reserves (continued)

Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve

The Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve holds the gains recognised on the disposal of noncurrent assets but for which cash settlement has yet to take place. Under statutory arrangements, the Council does not treat these gains as usable for financing new capital expenditure until they are backed by cash receipts. When the deferred cash settlement eventually takes place, amounts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|---------------|--|---------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 2,445 | Balance at 1 April | 2,364 |
| (81) | Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | 106 |
| 2,364 | Balance at 31 March | 2,470 |

Note 29 Unusable Reserves (continued)

Pension Reserve

The Pensions Reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post-employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The Council accounts for post-employment benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the Council makes employer's contributions to pension funds or eventually pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible. The debit balance on the Pensions Reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the Council has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| (590,417) | Balance at 1 April | (772,989) |
| (158,742) | Re-measurement of net defined benefit liability | 91,378 |
| (23,830) | Employers contributions and reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | (15,957) |
| (772,989) | Balance at 31 March | (697,568) |

Note 29 Unusable Reserves (continued)

Accumulated Absence Account

The Accumulated Absences Account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the General Fund Balance from accruing for compensated absences earned but not taken in the year, i.e. annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31 March 2014. Statutory arrangements require that the impact on the General Fund Balance is neutralised by transfers to or from this Account.

| 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2018 |
|---|----------------------|
| £'000 | £'000 |
| (911) Balance at 1 April | (1,171) |
| (1) Group accounting adjustment | - |
| (911) Settlement or cancellation of accrual made at the end of the preceding year | 1,641 |
| (912) Amounts accrued at the end of the current year | 470 |
| (259) Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements | (1,501) |
| (1,171) Balance at 31 March | (1,031) |

Note 29 Unusable Reserves (continued)

Available for Sale Financial Instruments Reserve

The Available for Sale Financial Instruments Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its investments that have quoted market prices or otherwise do not have fixed or determinable payments. The balance is reduced when investments with accumulated gains are revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost or disposed of and the gains are realised.

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 | |
|---------------|---|---------------|--|
| £'000 | | £'000 | |
| 16,347 | Balance at 1 April | 1,358 | |
| (13,898) | Group accounting adjustment | - | |
| (1,091) | Downward revaluation of investments not charged to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services | (1,135) | |
| 1,358 | Balance at 31 March | 223 | |

Note 30 Defined Benefit Pension Schemes

POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Employees of the Council are members of three separate pension schemes:

- The Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by Capita Teachers' Pensions on behalf of the Department for Education.
- The Local Government Pensions Scheme, administered by Westminster City Council and the London Pension Fund Authority.
- The NHS Pension Scheme, administered by NHS Pensions.

All of the above schemes provide defined benefits to members e.g. retirement lump sums and pensions, earned as employees working for the Council, or for related parties.

However, the arrangements for the Teachers' scheme and NHS Scheme mean that liabilities for these benefits cannot ordinarily be identified for the Council. These schemes are therefore accounted for as if they were defined contributions schemes and no liability for future payments of benefits is recognised in the Balance Sheet. Children's Services and Adults' Services Within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement the Children's and Education Services, and Public Health lines respectively are charged with the employer's contributions payable to Teachers' Pensions and NHS Pensions respectively in the year.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION SCHEME

The Local Government Pension Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme.

The liabilities of the City of Westminster City Council Pension scheme Fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis. The basis of calculation is the projected unit method - i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates etc, and projections of projected earnings for current employees.

Liabilities are measured on an actuarial basis discounted to present value, using the projected unit method. The discount rate to be used is determined in reference to market yields at balance sheet date of high quality corporate bonds.

The assets of the City of Westminster City Council Pension Fund attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value:

- Quoted securities - current bid price;
- Unquoted securities - professional estimate;
- Unitised securities - current bid price;
- Property - market value.

Service cost on the LGPS defined benefits scheme is recognised as a charge in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) to the services for which employees worked. Net interest expense on the defined liability is included in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line within the CIES.

DISCRETIONARY BENEFITS

The Council provides discretionary post-employment benefits which arise from additional service and are awarded on a discretionary basis. These benefits are unfunded with costs met directly from the Council's revenue account.

Note 30 Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

TEACHERS' PENSIONS SCHEME

Teachers employed by the Council are members of the Teachers' Pension Scheme administered by the Department for Education. The Scheme provides teachers with specified benefits upon their retirement and the Council contributes towards the cost by making contributions based on a percentage of scheme members' pensionable salaries. The Scheme itself is a defined benefit scheme but however is unfunded. The Department for Education uses a notional fund as the basis for calculating the employers' contribution rate paid by local authorities. The notional fund is valued every four years. However, this is a multi-employer scheme and the number of participating employers makes it impossible to identify the Council's share of the financial position and performance attributable to its own employees with sufficient reliability for accounting purposes. For the purposes of this Statement of Accounts, they are therefore accounted for on the same basis as a defined contribution scheme. In 2017/18, the Council paid £3.807m (£3.924m in 2016/17) to the Teachers Pensions Agency in respect of teachers' retirement benefits. The expected contributions to the Teachers' Pension Scheme for 2018/19 are £3.807m, unchanged from 2017/18.

NHS STAFF PENSION SCHEME

Former NHS employees that work for The Council can choose to maintain their membership of the NHS Pension Scheme. The Scheme provides these employees with specified benefits upon their retirement and the Council contributes towards the costs by making contributions based on a percentage of members' pensionable salaries. The scheme is an unfunded defined benefit scheme. However, the Council is not able to identify its share of the underlying financial position and performance of the Scheme with sufficient reliability for accounting purposes. As a result, for the purposes of this Statement of Accounts, the Council accounts for the scheme on the same basis as a defined contribution scheme. In 2017/18, the Council paid £0.086m (£0.111m in 2016/17) to the NHS Pension Scheme in respect of former NHS staff retirement benefits. The Council expects contributions to the NHS Pension scheme for 2018/19 to remain unchanged from 2017/18, at £0.086m.

Note 30 Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

PARTICIPATION IN PENSION SCHEMES

As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers, the Council makes contributions towards the cost of post employment benefits. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the Council has a commitment to make the payments (for those benefits) and to disclose them at the time that employees earn their future entitlement.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WESTMINSTER FUND

The Council administers a defined benefit final salary scheme where the retirement benefits are determined independently from investments of the scheme, and employers have obligations to make contributions where assets are insufficient to meet employee benefits. The schemes which make up the overall Westminster Scheme are: The Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) administered locally by Westminster City Council (WCC) which is a funded defined benefit final salary scheme meaning that the authority and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pension liabilities with investment assets, and; the London Pensions Fund Authority (LPFA) Pension Fund administered by the London Pension Fund Authority.

Note 30 Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

TRANSACTIONS RELATING TO POST - EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The Council recognises the cost of post employment benefits in the reported cost of services when they are earned by employees rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge the Council is required to make against council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of post employment benefits is reversed out of the General Fund via the Movement in Reserves Statement. During the year the following transactions have been made in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves Statement :

| WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme | | WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 | 31 March 2018 |
| £'000 | £'000 | Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | £'000 | £'000 |
| | | Cost of Services | | |
| | | Service Cost Comprising: | | |
| 20,478 | 34 | Current service cost | 33,470 | 32 |
| 1,696 | - | Past service cost | 1,105 | - |
| 308 | 25 | Administration Expenses | 318 | 29 |
| | | Finance and investment income and expenditure: | | |
| 20,824 | 88 | Net interest expense | 20,341 | 18 |
| 43,306 | 147 | Total Post-Employment Benefits Charged to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services | 55,234 | 79 |

Note 30 Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

The current service cost is an estimate of the true economic cost of employing people in a financial year. It measures the full liability estimated to have been generated in the year.

The past service costs arise from decisions taken in the current year but whose financial effect is derived from years of service earned in earlier years.

Interest cost is the amount needed to unwind the discount applied in calculating the defined benefit obligations (liability). As members of the plan are one year closer to receiving their pension, the provisions made at present value in previous years for their retirement costs need to be uplifted by a year's discount to keep pace with current values.

The expected return on assets is a measure of the return on the investment assets held by the plan for the year. It is not intended to reflect the actual realised return by the plan, but a longer term measure based on the value of assets at the start of the year taking into account movements in assets during the year and an expected return factor.

Actuarial gains and losses arise where actual events have not coincided with the actuarial assumptions made for the last valuations (known as experience gains and losses) or the actuarial assumptions have been changed.

| WCC Pension Scheme 31 March 2017 | LPFA Pension Scheme 31 March 2017 | | WCC Pension Scheme 31 March 2018 | LPFA Pension Scheme 31 March 2018 |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 |
| | | Other Post-employment benefits charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | | |
| (112,653) | (3,291) | Return on plan assets (excluding the amount included in the net interest expense) | (17,020) | (726) |
| 29,740 | (712) | Actuarial gains and (losses) arising on changes in demographic assumptions | (73,347) | - |
| 316,086 | 3,063 | Actuarial gains and (losses) arising on changes in financial assumptions | - | (721) |
| - | - | Actuarial gains/(losses) arising from changes in asset ceiling | - | 434 |
| (32,920) | (174) | Other actuarial (gains) and losses | - | - |
| (39,382) | (1,015) | Experience (gain)/loss on defined benefit obligation | - | - |
| 160,871 | (2,129) | Total Post-Employment Benefits Charged to other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | (90,367) | (1,013) |
| 204,177 | 1,982 | Total Charged to Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | (35,133) | (934) |
| | | Movement in Reserves Statement | | |
| (43,306) | (147) | Reversal of net charges made to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services for post-employment benefits in accordance with the Code | (55,234) | (79) |
| 19,600 | 23 | Employers contributions payable to scheme | 39,336 | 21 |

Note 30 Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

PENSIONS ASSETS AND LIABILITIES RECOGNISED IN THE BALANCE SHEET

The amount included in the Balance Sheet arising from the Council's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plans is as follows:

| WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme | | WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme |
|--------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|
| 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 | 31 March 2018 |
| £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 |
| (1,572,620) | (23,010) | Present value of the defined benefit obligation | (1,538,703) | (21,441) |
| 800,464 | 22,176 | Fair value of plan assets | 841,016 | 21,996 |
| (772,156) | (834) | Sub-Total | (697,687) | 555 |
| - | - | Other movements in the liability (asset) | - | (434) |
| (772,156) | (834) | Net liability arising from the funded defined benefit obligation | (697,687) | 121 |

Note 30 Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

RECONCILIATION OF THE MOVEMENTS IN FAIR VALUE OF PLAN ASSETS

The expected return on scheme assets is determined by considering the expected returns available on the assets underlying the current investment policy. Expected yields on fixed interest investments are based on gross redemption yields as at the Balance Sheet date. Expected returns on equity investments reflect long-term real rates of return experienced in the respective markets.

| WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme | | WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 | 31 March 2018 |
| £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 |
| 647,445 | 19,517 | Opening fair value of scheme assets | 800,464 | 22,176 |
| 23,036 | 584 | Interest income | 21,642 | 473 |
| | | Remeasurement gain/(loss): | | |
| 112,653 | 3,291 | Return on plan assets, excluding the amount included in the net interest expense | 17,020 | 726 |
| 32,920 | 174 | Other actuarial gains and losses | - | - |
| (308) | (25) | Administration Expenses | (318) | (29) |
| 19,600 | 23 | Contributions from employer | 39,336 | 21 |
| 6,743 | 6 | Contributions from employees into the scheme | 6,363 | 4 |
| (41,625) | (1,394) | Benefits paid | (43,491) | (1,375) |
| 800,464 | 22,176 | Closing fair value of assets | 841,016 | 21,996 |

Note 30 Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

RECONCILIATION OF PRESENT VALUE OF THE SCHEME LIABILITIES (DEFINED BENEFIT OBLIGATION)

| WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme | | WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme |
|--------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|
| 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 | 31 March 2018 |
| £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 |
| (1,235,024) | (22,356) | Balance at 1 April | (1,572,620) | (23,010) |
| (20,478) | (34) | Current Service Cost | (33,470) | (32) |
| (43,860) | (672) | Interest Cost | (41,983) | (491) |
| (6,743) | (6) | Contributions from Scheme Participants | (6,363) | (4) |
| | | Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability: | | |
| (29,740) | 712 | Remeasurement arising from changes in demographic assumptions | - | - |
| (316,086) | (3,063) | Remeasurement arising from changes in financial assumptions | 73,347 | 721 |
| - | - | Actuarial loss re:asset ceiling | - | (434) |
| 39,382 | 1,015 | Experience loss/(gain) on defined benefit obligation | - | - |
| (1,696) | - | Losses/(gains) on curtailment (where relevant) | (1,105) | - |
| 41,625 | 1,394 | Benefits Paid | 43,261 | 1,375 |
| - | - | Unfunded Pensions Payments | 230 | - |
| (1,572,620) | (23,010) | Balance at 31 March | (1,538,703) | (21,875) |

Note 30 Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION SCHEME ASSETS COMPRISED

| 31 March 2017 | | | 31 March 2018 | | |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--|
| WCC Pension Scheme | | | WCC Pension Scheme | | |
| £'000 | % | | £'000 | % | |
| 18,411 | 2% | Gilts - UK | 12,615 | 1.5% | |
| 2,401 | - | Gilts - Overseas | 14,297 | 1.7% | |
| - | - | Gilts - Index Linked | 841 | 0.1% | |
| 49,629 | 6% | Corporate Bonds - UK | 52,984 | 6.3% | |
| 41,624 | 5% | Corporate Bonds - Overseas | 31,959 | 3.8% | |
| - | - | Equities - UK | 1,682 | 0.2% | |
| - | - | Equities - Overseas | 2,523 | 0.3% | |
| 367,413 | 46% | Unlisted Equities - UK | 388,549 | 46.2% | |
| 242,541 | 30% | Unlisted Equities - Overseas | 254,828 | 30.3% | |
| 72,842 | 9% | Property | 73,168 | 8.7% | |
| 6,404 | 1% | Cash | 5,887 | 0.7% | |
| - | - | Net Current Assets - debtors | 1,682 | 0.2% | |
| (800) | - | Net Current Assets - creditors | - | - | |
| 800,465 | 100% | Total | 841,016 | 100% | |

Note 30 Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

| LPFA Pension Scheme 31 March 2017 | | | LPFA Pension Scheme 31 March 2018 | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| £'000 | % | | £'000 | % |
| 13,139 | 59% | Equities | 13,450 | 61% |
| 4,686 | 22% | Target Return Portfolio | 4,930 | 22% |
| 1,168 | 5% | Infrastructure | 962 | 4% |
| 1,131 | 5% | Property | 1,583 | 7% |
| 2,052 | 9% | Cash | 1,071 | 5% |
| 22,176 | 100% | Total | 21,996 | 100% |

All scheme assets have quoted prices in active markets with the exception of property.

Note 30 Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

Basis for Estimating Assets and Liabilities

Liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years, dependent on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels etc. The WCC Local Government Pension Scheme and LPFA Local Government Pension Scheme have been assessed by Barnett Waddingham, an independent firm of actuaries; estimates are based on the latest full triennial valuation of the scheme as at 31 March 2016.

The significant assumptions used by the actuary are in the table opposite.

The estimation of the defined benefit obligations is sensitive to the actuarial assumptions set out in the table opposite. The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period and assume for each change that particular assumption changes, while all the other assumptions remain constant. The assumptions in longevity, for example, assume that life expectancy increases or decreases for men and women.

In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be interrelated. The estimations in the sensitivity analysis have followed the accounting policies for the scheme, i.e. on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method. The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis did not change from those used in 2016/17.

| WCC Pension Scheme 31 March 2017 | LPFA Pension Scheme 31 March 2017 | | WCC Pension Scheme 31 March 2018 | LPFA Pension Scheme 31 March 2018 |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| | | Mortality assumptions: | | |
| | | Longevity at 65 for current Pensioners (years): | | |
| 24.4 | 20.5 | Men | 24.5 | 20.6 |
| 26.0 | 23.5 | Women | 26.1 | 23.6 |
| | | Longevity at 65 for future Pensioners (years): | | |
| 26.6 | 22.8 | Men | 26.8 | 22.9 |
| 28.3 | 25.7 | Women | 28.4 | 25.9 |
| 3.6% | 3.3% | Rate of Inflation (RPI) | 3.3% | 3.4% |
| 2.7% | 2.4% | Rate of Inflation (CPI) | 2.3% | 2.4% |
| 4.2% | 3.9% | Rate of Increase in salaries | 3.8% | 3.9% |
| 2.7% | 2.4% | Rate of increase in pensions | 2.3% | 2.4% |
| 2.7% | 2.2% | Rate for discounting scheme liabilities | 2.6% | 2.6% |

Note 30 Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

IMPACT ON THE DEFINED BENEFIT OBLIGATION IN THE SCHEME:

| | WCC Pension Scheme | WCC Pension Scheme |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Increase in Assumption | Decrease in Assumption |
| | £'000 | £'000 |
| Longevity (increase or decrease in 1 year) | (58,772) | 56,541 |
| Rate of inflation (increase or decrease by 0.1%) | (26,538) | 26,060 |
| Rate of increase in salaries (increase or decrease by 0.1%) | (1,909) | 1,896 |
| Rate of increase in pensions (increase or decrease by 0.1%) | (26,538) | 26,060 |
| Rate for discounting scheme liabilities (increase or decrease by 0.1%) | 27,862 | (28,405) |

Note 30 Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

IMPACT ON THE COUNCIL'S CASH FLOWS

The objectives of the scheme are to keep employers' contributions at as constant a rate as possible. The Council has agreed a strategy with the scheme's actuary, Barnett Waddingham, to achieve a funding level of 100% over the next 22 years. Funding levels are monitored on an annual basis. The next triennial valuation is due to be completed on 31 March 2019.

The scheme will need to take account of the national changes to the scheme under the Public Pensions Services Act 2013. Under the Act, the Local Government Pension Scheme in England and Wales and the other main existing public service schemes may not provide benefits in relation to service after 31 March 2014. The Act provides for scheme regulations to be made within a common framework, to establish new career average revalued earnings schemes to pay pensions and other benefits to certain public servants.

The Council anticipated paying £40.030m in employer contributions to the scheme in 2017/18.

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation for the WCC scheme members is 19 years, 2017/18 (19 years 2016/17).

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation for the LPFA scheme members is 12 years, 2017/18 (12 years 2016/17).

In general, participating in a defined benefit pension scheme means that the Employer is exposed to a number of risks:

- Investment risk: The Fund holds investment in asset classes such as equities, which have volatile market values and while these assets are expected to provide real returns over the long-term, the short-term volatility can cause additional funding to be required if a deficit emerges.
- Interest rate risk: The Fund's liabilities are assessed using market yields on high quality corporate bonds to discount the liabilities. As

the Fund holds assets such as equities, the value of the assets and liabilities may not move in the same way.

- Inflation risk: All of the benefits under the Fund are linked to inflation and so deficits may emerge to the extent that the assets are not linked to inflation.
- Longevity risk: In the event that the members live longer than assumed, a deficit will emerge in the Fund. There are also other demographic risks.

In addition, as many unrelated employers participate in both the City of Westminster Pension Fund and the LPFA Pension Fund, there is an orphan liability risk, where employers leave the Fund but with insufficient assets to cover their pension obligations so that the difference may fall on the remaining employers.



4.4.

Notes Supporting the Cashflow Statement

Note 31 Cash Flows from Operating Activities

The cash flows for operating activities include the following items:

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|--|--|------------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 3,630 | Interest Received | 7,697 |
| (6,544) | Interest Paid | (12,168) |
| Adjust net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non-cash movements | | |
| 112,631 | Depreciation | 126,636 |
| (3,543) | Impairment | 9,561 |
| (25,869) | Movement in Investment Property Values | 22,895 |
| 252,912 | Increase/(Decrease) in Creditors | 127,633 |
| 64,297 | (Increase)/Decrease in Debtors | (20,477) |
| (2,835) | (Increase)/Decrease in Long Term Debtors | (22,786) |
| 56 | (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories | 86 |
| 23,830 | Movement in Pension Liability | 15,956 |
| (32,432) | Contributions to/(from) Provisions | (40,052) |
| 25,738 | Carrying amount of non-current assets and non-current assets held for sale, sold or derecognised | 5,145 |
| 380 | Other non-cash items | 2,199 |
| 415,165 | Sub-total of non-cash movements | 226,796 |
| Adjust for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing or financing activities | | |
| (81,823) | Capital Grants credited to surplus or deficit on the provision of services | (94,756) |
| (17,436) | Proceeds from the sale of property plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets | (31,880) |
| (99,259) | Sub-total of adjustments included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing or financing activities | (126,636) |
| (315,906) | Total Cash Flows from Operating Activities | 100,160 |

Note 32 Cash Flows from Investing Activities

| 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|---|------------------|
| £'000 | £'000 |
| (175,895) Purchase of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets | (317,333) |
| (1,823,538) Purchase of short and long-term investments | (2,813,009) |
| 17,436 Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets | 31,880 |
| 1,599,719 Proceeds from short and long-term investments | 2,714,452 |
| 80,731 Other receipts from investing activities* | 95,261 |
| (301,547) Total Cash Flows from Investing Activities | (288,750) |

*The £95,251m primarily relates to capital grants initially credited to the surplus/deficit on the provision of services, reversed out in note 31

Note 33 Cash Flows from Financing Activities

| 2016/17 | 2017/18 |
|---|---------------|
| £'000 | £'000 |
| (268) Repayment of short and long-term borrowing | (37) |
| 65 Cash receipts of short and long-term borrowing | - |
| (4,968) Billing authorities - council tax and NNDR adjustments | 24,928 |
| (914) Cash payments for the reduction of the outstanding liabilities relating to finance leases and on-Balance Sheet service concession contracts | (925) |
| (6,085) Total Cash Flows from Financing Activities | 23,965 |



4.5. | Other Notes

Note 34 Related Party Transactions

This disclosure note has been prepared using the Council's Register of Members' Declarations of Interest in addition to a specific declaration obtained in respect of related party transactions from members and senior officers. The Council is required to disclose material transactions with related parties - bodies and individuals that have the potential to control or influence the Council or to be controlled or influenced by the Council.

CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

Central Government has significant influence over the general operations of the Council - it is responsible for providing the statutory framework within which the Council operates. It provides the majority of its funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the Council has with other parties (e.g. Council Tax bills, Housing Benefits). Grants received from Government departments are set out in the analysis in Note 13.

MEMBERS

Following disclosures received from Members and a review of the register of interests, there are third party organisations that Members have declared an interest in and to which the Council has provided financial support or which the Council has provided services to or received services from.

Councillor Angela Harvey is Trustee to the Edward Harvist Trust, which passes income to the Council for distribution to Westminster's charitable organisations.

Councillor Aziz Toki is a director of the Central London Youth Development Trust and the chair for the Lisson Green over 50's community club, both of which received ward funding from the Council in 2017/18.

Councillors Robert Davis, Lady Christabel Flight and Daniel Astaire all served as trustees of the Sir Simon Milton Foundation during the year. The Foundation staff are co-located with the Council and have benefited from the use of Council support services (IT, Finance, use of desk space) which up to the end of December 2017 were received in kind. During 2017/18 the value of in-kind services provided was £20,847 (2016/17: £17,462), while the chargeable cost of services provided since 1 January 2018 amount to £9,104 and remain outstanding at the year-end (31 March 2017: £nil).

Councillors Barbara Arzymanow, Susie Burbridge and Ruth Bush all served as trustees of the Paddington Recreation Ground Trust during the year.

Councillors Gotz Mohindra declared an interest in the Chromex Group, GMM Trading Ltd and Palladium Property Management.

Note 34 Related Party Transactions (continued)

ENTITIES CONTROLLED OR SIGNIFICANTLY INFLUENCED BY THE COUNCIL

The Council has a number of subsidiaries over which it has control and an associate company over which it exerts significant influence. The Council's subsidiary companies and related transactions are summarised below:

| 31 March 2017 | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------------|---------|--|--|
| Name | Loan | Expenditure | Income | Income outstanding to WCC (WCC debtor balance) | Balance outstanding (WCC creditor balance) |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| CityWest Homes Ltd | - | 33,912 | (1,102) | 98 | 1,187 |
| Westminster Community Homes | 10,283 | 4,872 | (1,287) | - | - |
| WestCo Trading Ltd | - | 832 | (1,842) | 1,075 | - |
| Paddington Recreation Ground Trust | | 542 | 688 | | |

| 31 March 2018 | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------------|---------|--|--|
| Name | Loan | Expenditure | Income | Income outstanding to WCC (WCC debtor balance) | Balance outstanding (WCC creditor balance) |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| CityWest Homes Ltd | - | 39,532 | (431) | 34 | 6,854 |
| Westminster Community Homes | 10,177 | 7,506 | (215) | 45 | - |
| WestCo Trading Ltd | - | 1,789 | (2,348) | 1,696 | 8 |
| Westminster Procurement Services Ltd | - | - | (113) | 113 | - |
| Paddington Recreation Ground Trust | | 566 | 542 | | |

Note 34 Related Party Transactions (continued)

The Following officers hold positions on boards of entities controlled or significantly influenced by the Council:

Westco trading Limited – Julia Corkey, Dai Williams
Westminster Procurement Services - Anthony Oliver, Dai Williams
The Sir Simon Milton Foundation – Julia Corkey
Westminster Community Homes – James Green

The Council has the following associate:

Hub Make Lab CIC

a) Nature of the business

The company, which trades as Hub Westminster, is an innovative business start-up and small business centre located in a single open-plan office floor space, providing low cost affordable hot-desking and other space in the heart of London's West End for start-up businesses, particularly in the social enterprise sector, with a particular focus on social and environmental sustainability.

b) Relationship with the Council

The company is a community interest company with a nominal share capital of £0.940m of which 40.0% is owned by the Council.

Loans outstanding at 31 March 2018 and due to the Council are £0.180m (£0.155m at 31 March 2017).

c) Financial performance

For 2017/18, the company's results showed a loss of £0.122m. (£0.099m loss in 2016/17), and net liabilities of £0.281m (net liabilities of £0.193m at 31 March 2017).

d) Council Officers/Members on the Board

The following Council representatives are directors of the Company: Councillor Peter Freeman and Greg Ward.

Note 35 Contingent Liabilities

The Council has entered into an agreement with Veolia ES (UK) Ltd, through a special purpose vehicle Veolia ES Westminster Vehicles Ltd, to ensure that the Council retains the use of 41 'Front Line' vehicles in the event of the premature termination of the waste collection contract. If the contract is terminated the Council may be required to purchase the vehicles. As at 31 March 2018 these vehicles had a net book value of £1.253m (£1.880m in 2016/17 - NBV restated to 31 March 2017 from 15 September 2017).

The main Paddington Long Term Vehicle Access construction scheme completed in 2014/15 but there are a number of issues which result in a contingent liability of £0.900m (£0.690m in 2016/17). The key issue is in respect of a substantial compensation claim by a contractor. The options available to bring this to a conclusion are being explored by the Council and its external advisors. Currently it is unclear when the claim is likely to be settled.

The Council is being taken to court by a group of lessees who are claiming compensation for lease variations. It is not known what the outcome of this claim will be, but total costs could be £0.540m for compensation plus legal fees.

Note 36 Contingent Assets

In connection with the sale of the Dolphin Square residential complex, a company called Dolphin Square 2005 Ltd was set up to manage tenants' rights. The Company was part funded by a proportion of the Council's proceeds and a legal charge is held over this fund in favour of the Council. Any unexpended amount will be returned, inclusive of interest, to the Council on the event of the winding up of the Company or when the relevant number of tenants with protected rights falls below twenty.

Following the decision of the Supreme Court to allow in part the City Council's appeal in relation to the recovery of costs through licence fees, the European Court of Justice has now issued a ruling on matters referred to it by the Supreme Court. The City Council is now seeking an order from the Administrative Court for the return of the sum of approximately £1.4m paid to the claimants. It is considered that there is a good prospect that the Court will agree to do so.

The Council has entered into an agreement with Willmott Dixon for the redevelopment of Moberly and Jubilee Leisure Centres, the sites will be mixed use including a residential element. The Council is to loan £13.5m to in order to provide working capital to the development which will be repaid from the residential sales. As a result, the council will potentially be able to benefit from a share of profits above a certain threshold resulting from the value enhancement associated with this scheme. The amounts and timings of these receipts will depend on market conditions.

The Council previously engaged with an external contractor to undertake improvement works at an estate held within the Housing Revenue Account. The works were not completed to a satisfactory standard and so the Council has been holding negotiations with the contractor to find a resolution to the matter. The expected outcome is that the contractor will agree to financial compensation in favour of the Council in full and final settlement. The estimated value of the settlement is in the order of £1.2m and is expected to be concluded early in the next financial year.

Note 37a Fair Value – Basis of Valuation

The basis of the valuation of each class of asset and liability measured at fair value is set out below. There has been no change in the valuation techniques used during the year. All assets and liability have been valued using fair value techniques based on the characteristics of each instrument, with the overall objective of maximising the use of market-based information.

| Description of asset or liability | Valuation hierarchy | Basis of valuation | Observable and unobservable inputs | Key sensitivities affecting the valuations provided |
|--|---------------------|--|--|---|
| Borrowing from Public Works Loan Board (PWLB) and Lender Option Borrower Option (LOBOs), Service Concession and Finance Leases | Level 2 | The fair values have been estimated by discounting the remaining cashflows of the borrowing investments using the PWLB certainty rate for new loans. | Observable inputs: Loan rates vary from 1.47% - 2.53% depending on length of loan. Unobservable inputs: Remaining period of loans varies from six months to 48 years. | Not required |
| Fixed income securities | Level 2 | Fixed income securities are priced based on evaluated prices provided by independent pricing services. | Evaluated price feeds using forward pricing. | Not required |
| Investment property | Level 3 | Valued at Fair Value at the year-end using the investment method of valuation by Sanderson Weatherall. The valuations have been prepared in accordance with the RICS Valuation – Global Standards 2017 (“the Red Book”) – Professional Standards UK January 2014 (revised April 2015) and in particular VPS 4 and UKVS 1, 2 and 4. This report also takes account of the requirements of the CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting. | Assumed void periods Estimated Rental Value (ERV) Capitalisation Rate (Equivalent Yield) | All variables listed are observable inputs and susceptible to market change. The portfolio experiences high occupancy levels with most assets capable of generating good levels of tenant demand in the current market. Consequently, the total Fair Value reported for the portfolio has a low level of sensitivity to significant changes in the assumed void period input. In contrast, the total Fair Value of the portfolio has a much higher level of sensitivity to significant change to both the ERV and Equivalent Yield inputs. We have prepared sensitivity analysis based on significant changes made to these two inputs, which is summarised as follows: |
| Investment property held for sale | Level 3 | Valued at fair value using the investment method of valuation by Sanderson Weatherall in accordance with the RICS Valuation – Global Standards 2017 | Existing lease terms and rentals | The valuation is sensitive to both assumptions |

Note 37a Fair Value – Basis of Valuation (continued)

Sensitivity of assets valued at level 3

Having analysed historical data and current market trends, and consulted with independent investment advisors, the Council has determined that the valuation methods described above are likely to be accurate to within the following ranges, and has set out opposite the consequent potential impact on the closing value of investments held at 31 March 2018.

| Description of asset | Assessed Valuation Range (+/-) | Value at 31 March 2018 | Value on increase | Value on decrease |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Investment property, assets held for sale | +16.9%/-12.9% | 393,312 | 459,782 | 342,575 |
| Total | | 393,312 | 459,782 | 342,575 |

Note 37b Valuation of assets and liabilities measured at fair value

The valuation of assets and liabilities measured at fair value has been classified into three levels, according to the quality and reliability of information used to determine fair values.

Level 1 - where fair values are derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (quoted equities, quoted fixed securities, quoted index linked securities and unit trusts). Listed investments are shown at bid prices. The bid value is based on the market quotation of the relevant stock exchange.

Level 2 - where market prices are not available, for example, where an instrument is traded in a market that is not considered to be active or where valuation techniques are used to determine fair value and where these techniques use inputs that are based significantly on observable market data.

Level 3 – where at least one input that could have a significant effect on the instrument’s valuation is not based on observable market data. Such instruments would include unquoted equity investments and hedge fund of funds, neither of which the Fund currently invests in.

The following table provides an analysis of the financial assets and liabilities of the Fund grouped into the level at which fair value is observable.

| 31 March 2017 | | | 31 March 2018 | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Restated | | | | | |
| Quoted market price | Using observable inputs | With significant unobservable inputs | Quoted market price | Using observable inputs | With significant unobservable inputs |
| Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Assets | | | | | |
| - | 377,570 | - | - | 336,102 | - |
| - | - | 454,839 | - | - | 393,312 |
| - | - | 2,250 | - | - | 40,000 |
| - | 377,570 | 457,089 | - | 336,102 | 433,312 |
| Liabilities** | | | | | |
| - | 214,777 | - | - | 208,482 | - |
| - | 97,364 | - | - | 96,915 | - |
| - | 4,875 | - | - | 5,768 | - |
| - | 317,016 | - | - | 383,165 | - |

*Available for sale financial instruments at level 3 have been reduced from £14.428m to £nil to the change in accounting policy to consolidate the Council’s interests in its companies and the change in valuation from fair value to historic cost.

**Loans and service concession liabilities are disclosed at fair value in this Note in accordance with the Code, but are carried at amortised cost in the Council’s balance sheet.

Note 37c Transfers between Levels 1 and 2

There were no transfers of assets between levels 1 and 2 during the year.

Note 37d Reconciliation of Fair Value Measurements within Level 3

| 2016/17 Restated | 1 April 2016 | Transfers into Level 3 | Transfers out of Level 3 | Purchases | Sales | Unrealised gains/(losses) | 31 March 2017 |
|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------|------------------------------|----------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Investment property | 405,269 | - | - | 23,703 | - | 25,868 | 454,840 |
| Assets held for sale | 2,250 | - | - | - | - | - | 2,250 |
| | 407,519 | - | - | 23,703 | - | 25,868 | 457,090 |

The reconciliation of fair value measurements has been restated to remove the line for available for sale investments in unquoted companies because of the change in accounting policy to consolidate the Council's interest in its companies and the change in valuation from fair value to historic cost.

| 2017/18 | 1 April 2017 | Transfers into Level 3 | Transfers out of Level 3 | Purchases | Sales | Unrealised gains/(losses) | 31 March 2018 |
|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Investment property* | 454,840 | - | (62,934) | 16,303 | - | (22,895) | 385,314 |
| Assets held for sale** | 2,250 | 40,000 | - | - | (2,250) | - | 40,000 |
| | 457,090 | 40,000 | (62,934) | 16,303 | (2,250) | (22,895) | 425,314 |

* During the year £22.935m of investment property was transferred to operational property following a review of the classification of investment property

** In March 2018, property was re-classified to Investment property held for sale pending imminent sale

Note 38 Prior Period Adjustment

(i) In 2017/18 the turnover and the value of the assets of the companies which the Council controls was such that in order to present a true and fair view of the Council's activities, the Council has revised its accounting policy from previous years and has prepared group accounts to consolidate all its interests. In previous years the Council's interests in companies were not deemed sufficiently material to require consolidation and were therefore treated as financial instruments and valued at fair value, with the unrealised gain being recognised in the Available for Sale Reserve.

As a result of the change of accounting policy, the valuation of the companies has been amended from fair value to historic cost.

The effect of the prior period adjustment is to:

- reduce the value of the Council's interests in companies included in the balance of long-term Investments from £14.428m at 31 March 2017 to the historic cost of the investments of £0.530m, by writing back the unrealised gain in the value of Long-Term Investments against the Available for Sale Reserve.
- reduce the value of the Council's interests in companies at 1 April 2016 from £15.521m to the historic cost of the investments of £0.530m.
- reduce the deficit on the revaluation of available for sale assets recorded within Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure reported in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure statement in 2016/17 by £1.093m from a deficit of £0.984m to a surplus of £0.109m.

(ii) In 2016/17 depreciation written out to the revaluation reserve was incorrectly credited to council dwellings and other land and buildings, resulting in property, plant and equipment being understated by £36.607m. The revaluation reserve was also understated by the same amount. An amendment has been made to the 2016/17 accounts to correct the understatement, with the knock-on effect being recognised in the 2017/18 accounts

The above restatements are summarised below:

EFFECT ON THE OPENING BALANCE SHEET AT 1 APRIL 2016

| | Opening balances at 1 April 2016 | Restatement | Restated balances at 1 April 2016 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Long-term investments | 45,916 | (14,991) | 30,925 |
| Total Long-term assets | 2,460,532 | (14,991) | 2,445,541 |
| Total Net Assets | 1,898,374 | (14,991) | 1,883,383 |
| Total Unusable Reserves | (1,245,717) | 14,991 | (1,230,726) |
| Total Reserves | (1,898,374) | 14,991 | (1,883,383) |

EFFECT ON COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT 2016/17

| | As previously stated 2016/17 | Restatement – Financial Instruments | Restatement – Property, Plant & Equipment | Restated 2016/17 |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| (Surplus)/deficit on revaluation of Property, Plant and Equipment assets | (99,933) | - | (36,607) | (136,540) |
| (Surplus)/deficit on revaluation of financial assets (Available for sale) | 984 | (1,093) | - | (109) |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure (Surplus)/Deficit | 15,345 | (1,093) | (36,607) | (22,355) |

Note 38 Prior Period Adjustment (continued)

MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT - UNUSABLE RESERVES

| | As previously stated 2016/17 | Restatement – Financial Instruments | Restatement – Property, Plant & Equipment | Restated 2016/17 |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---|------------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Balance at 31 March 2016 | (1,245,717) | 14,991 | - | (1,230,726) |
| Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure | 59,793 | (1,093) | (36,607) | 22,093 |
| Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure | 59,793 | (1,093) | (36,607) | 22,093 |
| Net increase/(decrease) before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves | (61,593) | (1,093) | (36,607) | (99,293) |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Year | (61,593) | (1,093) | (36,607) | (99,293) |
| Balance at 31 March 2017 | (1,307,310) | 13,898 | (36,607) | (1,330,019) |

MOVEMENT IN RESERVES - TOTAL RESERVES

| | As previously stated 2016/17 | Restatement – Financial Instruments | Restatement – Property, Plant & Equipment | Restated 2016/17 |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---|------------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Balance at 31 March 2016 | (1,898,374) | 14,991 | - | (1,883,383) |
| Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure | 59,793 | (1,093) | (36,607) | 22,093 |
| Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure | 15,345 | (1,093) | (36,607) | (22,355) |
| Net increase/(decrease) before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves | 15,345 | (1,093) | (36,607) | (22,355) |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Year | 15,345 | (1,093) | (36,607) | (22,355) |
| Balance at 31 March 2017 | (1,883,029) | 13,898 | (36,607) | (1,905,738) |

Note 38 Prior Period Adjustment (continued)

EFFECT ON BALANCE SHEET AT 31 MARCH 2017

| | As previously stated 2016/17 | Restatement – Financial Instruments | Restatement – Property, Plant & Equipment | Restated 2016/17 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Property, Plant and Equipment | 2,070,430 | - | 36,607 | 2,107,037 |
| Long-term investments | 41,284 | (13,898) | - | 27,386 |
| Total Long-term assets | 2,625,606 | (13,898) | 36,607 | 2,648,315 |
| Total Net Assets | 1,883,029 | (13,898) | 36,607 | 1,905,738 |
| Total Unusable Reserves | (1,307,310) | 13,898 | (36,607) | (1,330,019) |
| Total Reserves | (1,883,029) | 13,898 | (36,607) | (1,905,738) |

Note 39 Events after the reporting period

The Statement of Accounts was authorised for issue by the City Treasurer on 1 April 2018. Events taking place after this date are not reflected in the financial statements or notes. Where events taking place before this date provided information about conditions existing at 31 March 2018, the figures in the financial statements and notes have been adjusted in all material respects to reflect the impact of this information.

It has been agreed that there are no non-adjusting events after the Balance Sheet date.

As at 31 March 2018, the Council held one investment asset for sale. This was sold in April 2018 for an amount materially different from its carrying value.



5.

Group Accounts, Supplementary Accounts and Notes

Group Accounts and Explanatory Notes

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of the Group Accounts is to provide a picture of Westminster City Council and the group of companies and other entities, which are either controlled or are significantly influenced by the Council. The Group Accounts show the full extent of the Authority's wider assets and liabilities. While the Group Accounts are not primary statements, they provide transparency and enable comparison with other entities that have different corporate entities.

The Group Accounts include the following:

- Group Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement - summarises the resources that have been generated and consumed in providing services and managing the Group during the year. It includes all day-to-day expenses and related income on an accruals basis.
- Group Movement in Reserves - shows the movement in the year on the Council's single entity usable and unusable reserves together with the Council's share of the Group reserves.
- Group Balance Sheet - reports the Council Group financial position at the year-end. Because the presentation of group accounts is a change in accounting policy, a third balance sheet at 1 April 2016 has been included.

- Group Cash Flow Statement - shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the Group during the year. The statement shows how the Group generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cashflows as operating, financing and investing activities.
- Notes to the Group Accounts where the balances are materially different to those in the single entity accounts.

RESULTS OF SUBSIDIARIES

The following notes provide additional details about the Authority's involvement in the entities consolidated to form the group accounts.

Westminster Community Homes Ltd

The company is a housing development vehicle for the Council and is structured as an Industrial and Provident Society. The Council holds one of the three shares in the company. The Council has dominant control of the company by virtue of guaranteed majority voting rights on the Board. Three officers of the Council are members of the Board.

For 2017/18, the company's results showed a surplus of £0.448m (£0.672m surplus in 2016/17), and net assets of £12.153m (£11.706m at 31 March 2017). Loans outstanding from the Council to the company total £10.177m (£10.283m at 31 March 2017).

A full copy of the company's accounts can be obtained from the Directors, Westminster Community Homes Ltd, 20th Floor, Portland House, Bressenden Place, London SW1E 5RS. The accounts are audited by Jones Avens Ltd.

City West Homes Ltd

The company is an arm's length management organisation (ALMO) wholly owned by the Council set up in 2002 to manage the Council's housing stock and its housing capital programme. It is constituted as a company limited by guarantee (i.e. it has no share capital) and operates on a not-for-profit basis. The total number of Board members is 15, of which the Council has four, but the Council can appoint and remove any members.

For 2017/18, the company's interim results show a surplus of £0.026m (£1.504m loss in 2016/17), and net liabilities of £27.207m (£27.073m at 31 March 2017). The net liabilities reflect the pension liabilities of the company. The Council provides a guarantee to the ALMO that in the event of the ALMO closing, the ALMO's pension liabilities would transfer to the Council. In the event of the ALMO being wound up, all assets would transfer to the Council after debts and liabilities had been met.

A full copy of the company's accounts can be obtained from the Directors, CityWest Homes Ltd, 21 Grosvenor Place, London SW1X 7EA. The accounts are audited by BDO LLP.

Other entities within the Group

The other entities within the Group are:

- WestCo Trading Ltd, which provides communications support and business transformation programmes mainly to public sector clients. The company is a private limited company with share capital of £0.080m and is wholly owned by the Council. The company generated a profit of £0.032m in 2017/18 (£0.003m in 2015/16), and had net assets of £0.969m (£0.937m at 31 March 2017).
- Westminster Procurement Services Limited is a trading vehicle wholly owned by the Council providing procurement consultancy services to public sector organisations. The company started trading in 2017/18 and generated a surplus of £0.008m.
- Soho Create Ltd was a company was set up to create an annual creative festival promoting the

arts in Soho. The company was wound up in 2016/17, and the outstanding loan of £0.187m was written off.

- Hub Make Lab CIC, which trades as Hub Westminster, provides low cost office space in the heart of London's West End for start-up businesses. In 2017/18, the company reported a loss of £0.123m. (£0.065m loss in 2016/17), and net liabilities of £0.282m (net liabilities of £0.159m at 31 March 2017).
- Paddington Recreation Ground charity was set up under the Paddington Recreation Ground Act 1893 to manage the land and facilities at Paddington Recreation Ground in perpetuity. The Council is sole trustee of the charity, which aims to break even year-on-year, entirely supported by funding from the Council. The charity generated a surplus of £0.145m in 2017/18 (£0.240m loss in 2016/17).

Group Account Statements

GROUP COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

| 2016/17 | | | | 2017/18 | | |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Gross Expenditure | Gross Income | Net Expenditure | | Gross Expenditure | Gross Income | Net Expenditure |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| 26,328 | (7,997) | 18,331 | City Treasurer | 19,454 | (27,066) | (7,612) |
| 14,913 | (5,741) | 9,172 | Policy, Performance and Communications | 13,390 | (10,949) | 2,441 |
| 143,674 | (86,245) | 57,429 | Adults' Services | 154,077 | (94,198) | 59,879 |
| 151,030 | (106,620) | 44,410 | Children's Services | 150,712 | (109,904) | 40,808 |
| 175,709 | (130,656) | 45,053 | City Management and Communities | 172,206 | (134,821) | 37,385 |
| 483,309 | (418,905) | 64,404 | Growth, Planning and Housing | 497,030 | (404,259) | 92,771 |
| 6,664 | (4,203) | 2,461 | Chief of Staff | 5,290 | (4,083) | 1,207 |
| 33,256 | (4,638) | 28,618 | Corporate Services | 9,099 | (9,544) | (445) |
| 1,034,883 | (765,005) | 269,878 | Cost of Services – continuing operations | 1,021,258 | (794,824) | 226,434 |

Group Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (continued)

| 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Gross Expenditure | Gross Income | Net Expenditure | | Gross Expenditure | Gross Income | Net Expenditure |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| 491 | 0 | 491 | Other operating expenditure | - | (18,543) | (18,543) |
| 1,272 | (15,569) | (14,297) | Financing and investment income and expenditure | 1,290 | 30,554 | 31,844 |
| - | (298,008) | (298,008) | Taxation and non-specific grant Income | - | (390,008) | (390,008) |
| - | (293) | (293) | Profit on disposal on tangible assets | - | (435) | (435) |
| 1,036,646 | (1,078,875) | (42,229) | (Surplus)/Deficit on Provision of Services | 1,022,548 | (1,173,256) | (150,708) |
| 11 | - | 11 | Tax expenses of subsidiary | 1 | - | 1 |
| 1,036,657 | (1,078,875) | (42,218) | Group (Surplus)/deficit | 1,022,549 | (1,173,256) | (150,707) |
| - | (109) | (109) | (Surplus)/deficit on revaluation of financial assets (Available for sale) | 1,135 | - | 1,135 |
| - | (136,540) | (136,540) | (Surplus)/deficit on revaluation of fixed assets | - | (92,567) | (92,567) |
| 158,742 | 7,661 | 166,403 | Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability | - | (96,778) | (96,778) |
| 158,742 | (128,988) | 29,754 | Other comprehensive income and expenditure | 1,135 | (189,345) | (188,210) |
| 1,195,399 | (1,207,863) | (12,464) | Total comprehensive income and expenditure | 1,023,684 | (1,362,601) | (338,917) |

GROUP MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT

| 2016/17 | | | | Revenue Reserves | | | Capital Reserves | | Total Usable Reserves | Unusable Reserves | Total Authority Reserves | Authority's share of subsidiaries | Total Group Reserves | |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| | General Fund Balance | Earmarked GF Reserves | Schools Reserves | General Fund Total | Housing Revenue Account | Earmarked HRA Reserves | HRA Total | Capital Receipts Reserve | | | | | | Capital Grants Unapplied |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | |
| Restated balance at 1 April 2016 | (40,069) | (246,856) | (5,603) | (292,528) | (31,606) | (13,162) | (44,768) | (90,079) | (223,776) | (651,151) | (1,253,339) | (1,904,489) | 3,154 | (1,901,335) |
| Movement in reserves during 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus or (deficit) on provision of services (accounting basis) | (31,907) | - | - | (31,907) | (12,540) | - | (12,540) | - | - | (44,447) | - | (44,447) | 2,231 | (42,216) |
| Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22,093 | 22,093 | 7,661 | 29,754 |
| Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure | (31,907) | - | - | (31,907) | (12,540) | - | (12,540) | - | - | (44,447) | 22,093 | (22,354) | 9,892 | (12,462) |

Group Movement in Reserves Statement (continued)

| 2016/17 | | | | Revenue Reserves | | | | Capital Reserves | | Total Usable Reserves | Unusable Reserves | Total Authority Reserves | Authority's share of subsidiaries | Total Group Reserves |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| | General Fund Balance | Earmarked GF Reserves | Schools Reserves | General Fund Total | Housing Revenue Account | Earmarked HRA Reserves | HRA Total | Capital Receipts Reserve | Capital Grants Unapplied | | | | | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Adjustments between group accounts and authority accounts | (435) | - | - | (435) | - | - | - | - | - | (435) | (797) | (1,232) | - | (1,232) |
| Net increase before transfers | (32,342) | - | - | (32,342) | (12,540) | - | (12,540) | - | - | (44,882) | 21,297 | (23,585) | 9,892 | (13,693) |
| Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations | 128,579 | - | - | 128,579 | 3,391 | - | 3,391 | 2,917 | (13,500) | 121,387 | (121,387) | - | - | - |
| Net Increase / Decrease before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves | 96,237 | - | - | 96,237 | (9,149) | - | 9,149 | 2,917 | (13,500) | 76,505 | (100,090) | (23,585) | 9,892 | (13,693) |
| Transfers to / from Earmarked Reserves | (103,873) | 101,974 | 1,899 | - | (831) | 831 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase / Decrease In Year | (7,636) | 101,974 | 1,899 | 96,237 | (9,980) | 831 | (9,149) | 2,917 | (13,500) | 76,505 | (100,090) | (23,585) | 9,892 | (13,693) |
| Balance at 31 March 2017 carried forward | (47,704) | (144,882) | (3,704) | (196,290) | (41,586) | (12,331) | (53,917) | (87,162) | (237,276) | (574,645) | (1,353,429) | (1,928,075) | 13,046 | (1,915,029) |

Group Movement in Reserves Statement (continued)

| 2017/18 | Revenue Reserves | | | | | | | Capital Reserves | | Total Usable Reserves | Unusable Reserves | Total Authority Reserves | Authority's share of subsidiaries | Total Group Reserves |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| | General Fund Balance | Earmarked GF Reserves | Schools Reserves | General Fund Total | Housing Revenue Account | Ear-marked HRA Reserves | HRA Total | Capital Receipts Reserve | Capital Grants Unapplied | | | | | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Balance at 1 April 2017 | (47,704) | (144,882) | (3,704) | (196,290) | (41,586) | (12,331) | (53,917) | (87,162) | (237,276) | (574,645) | (1,353,429) | (1,928,075) | 13,046 | (1,915,029) |
| Movement in reserves during 2017/18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus or (deficit) on provision of services (accounting basis) | (144,264) | - | - | (144,264) | (11,297) | - | (11,297) | - | - | (155,561) | - | (155,561) | 3,023 | (152,538) |
| Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (182,810) | (182,810) | (5,400) | (188,210) |
| Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure | (144,264) | - | - | (144,264) | (11,297) | - | (11,297) | - | - | (155,561) | (182,810) | (338,371) | (2,377) | (340,748) |

Group Movement in Reserves Statement (continued)

| 2017/18 | | | | Revenue Reserves | | | Capital Reserves | | | Total Usable Reserves | Unusable Reserves | Total Authority Reserves | Authority's share of subsidiaries | Total Group Reserves |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| | General Fund Balance | Earmarked GF Reserves | Schools Reserves | General Fund Total | Housing Revenue Account | Earmarked HRA Reserves | HRA Total | Capital Receipts Reserve | Capital Grants Unapplied | | | | | |
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Adjustments between group accounts authority accounts | (1,805) | - | - | (1,805) | - | - | - | - | - | (1,805) | 1,939 | 134 | 1,696 | 1,830 |
| Net increase before transfers | (146,069) | - | - | (146,069) | (11,297) | - | (11,297) | - | - | (157,366) | (180,871) | (338,237) | (681) | (338,918) |
| Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations | 126,091 | - | - | 126,091 | 30,679 | 0 | 30,679 | 25,550 | (79,434) | 102,886 | (102,885) | 1 | - | 1 |
| Net Increase / Decrease before Transfers to Earmarked Reserves | (19,978) | - | - | (19,978) | 19,382 | - | 19,382 | 25,550 | (79,434) | (54,480) | (283,756) | (338,236) | (681) | (338,917) |
| Transfers to / from Earmarked Reserves | 8,085 | (6,146) | (1,939) | - | (3,162) | 3,162 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase / Decrease In Year | (11,893) | (6,146) | (1,939) | (19,978) | 16,220 | 3,162 | 19,382 | 25,550 | (79,434) | (54,480) | (283,756) | (338,236) | (681) | (338,917) |
| Balance at 31 March 2018 carried forward | (59,597) | (151,028) | (5,643) | (216,268) | (25,366) | (9,169) | (34,535) | (61,612) | (316,710) | (629,125) | (1,637,185) | (2,266,311) | 12,365 | (2,253,946) |

GROUP BALANCE SHEET

| 1 April 2016 | 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 |
| ASSETS | | | |
| <u>Non-current</u> | | | |
| 1,998,504 | 2,153,996 | Property, plant and equipment | Note 2 2,433,339 |
| 42,746 | 42,746 | Heritage Assets | 42,846 |
| 405,269 | 454,840 | Investment property | 385,314 |
| 1,886 | 1,090 | Intangible Assets | 875 |
| 30,059 | 26,930 | Long -term investments | 1,977 |
| 1,791 | 4,898 | Long -term debtors | 27,683 |
| 2,480,255 | 2,684,500 | Total long term assets | 2,892,034 |
| <u>Current</u> | | | |
| 514,893 | 743,040 | Short-term investments | 864,800 |
| 355 | 1,824 | Inventories | 331 |
| 138,203 | 72,216 | Short-term debtors | Note 3 99,000 |
| 127,435 | 179,614 | Cash and other cash equivalents | 173,560 |
| 2,250 | 2,250 | Assets held for sale | 40,000 |
| 783,136 | 998,944 | Current assets | 1,177,691 |

Group Balance Sheet (continued)

| 1 April 2016 | 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------|
| £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| (2,109) | (2,069) | Short-term borrowing | (32,415) |
| (268,179) | (480,039) | Short-term creditors | (650,830) |
| (6,151) | (8,341) | Short-term RIA | (18,850) |
| (276,439) | (490,449) | Current Liabilities | (702,095) |
| (213) | (242) | Long-term creditors | (2,762) |
| (153,936) | (121,504) | Provisions | (81,451) |
| (251,465) | (251,271) | Long-term borrowing | (221,111) |
| (624,615) | (815,160) | Other long-term liabilities - Pensions | Note 4 (736,869) |
| (55,388) | (89,789) | Capital Grants - Receipts in Advance | (71,491) |
| (1,085,617) | (1,277,966) | Long-term liabilities | (1,113,684) |
| 1,901,335 | 1,915,029 | Net assets | 2,253,946 |
| (651,151) | (574,645) | Total Usable Reserves | (629,126) |
| (1,252,627) | (1,352,718) | Total Unusable Reserves | (1,636,473) |
| 3,154 | 13,046 | Share of Subsidiary reserves | 12,365 |
| (712) | (712) | Restricted Reserves | (712) |
| (1,901,335) | (1,915,029) | Total Reserves | (2,253,946) |

GROUP CASH FLOW STATEMENT

| 2016/17 | Group Cash Flow Statement | 2017/18 |
|----------------|---|----------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| | <i>Cash flows from operating activities</i> | |
| 42,825 | Operating loss/surplus for the financial year | 150,708 |
| (587) | Interest paid | 522 |
| 3 | Interest received | (6) |
| 109,103 | Depreciation and impairment | 137,822 |
| (25,869) | Movement in property values | 22,895 |
| 61,619 | Decrease in debtors and receivables | (46,663) |
| 255,172 | Increase/decrease in creditors and payables | 128,154 |
| 118 | Decrease in stocks, stores and WIP | 1,494 |
| (32,432) | Contributions to and from provisions | (40,052) |
| 25,822 | Carrying amount of assets sold or de-recognised | 5,145 |
| 380 | Other non cash adjustments | 6,716 |
| 24,671 | Pension costs | 17,905 |
| (81,823) | Capital grants credited to CIES | (94,756) |
| (17,436) | Proceeds from sale of non current assets | (31,445) |
| 361,566 | Net cash flows from operating activities | 258,439 |

Group Cash flow Statement (continued)

| 2016/17 | Group Cash Flow Statement | 2017/18 |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| | <i>Investing activities</i> | |
| (185,462) | Purchase of tangible fixed assets | (325,403) |
| (1,823,538) | Purchase of investments | (2,813,009) |
| 23,089 | Proceeds from disposal of tangible fixed assets | 38,072 |
| 1,599,719 | Proceeds from short and long term investments | 2,714,452 |
| 2,333 | Social housing grant received | 2,052 |
| 0 | Other investments and loans made | 0 |
| 9 | Interest received | 9 |
| 80,731 | Other receipts from investing activities | 95,261 |
| (303,119) | Other receipts from investing activities | (288,567) |
| | <i>Financing activities</i> | |
| (363) | Repayment of borrowing | (155) |
| 65 | Cash receipts from long and short term borrowing | 227 |
| (4,968) | Council Tax and Business Rate adjustments | 24,927 |
| (914) | Repayment of finance lease/service concession | (925) |
| (6,180) | Net cash used in financing activities | 24,074 |
| 52,267 | Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents | (6,054) |
| 127,347 | Cash and cash equivalents at the start of the year | 179,614 |
| 179,614 | Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year | 173,560 |
| 52,267 | | (6,054) |

Note 1 Accounting Policies for the Group

The Group Accounts have been prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2017/18, issued by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA).

The Council has consolidated its interests in all the entities over which it exercises control or significant influence. Westminster Community Homes Ltd and CityWest Homes Ltd have been consolidated because together they are material to the Council's balance sheet. In addition the Council has consolidated the following remaining entities within the Council Group in order to provide a full picture of the Council's arrangements for good governance:

- WestCo Trading Ltd
- Westminster Procurement Services Ltd
- Soho Create Ltd
- Hub Make Lab Ltd
- Paddington Recreation Ground Charity

The results of entities, which the Council controls, have been consolidated on a line by line basis as subsidiaries. Consolidation has been based on:

- For 2016/17 - the audited accounts for Westminster Community Homes Ltd, CityWest Homes Ltd and Paddington recreation Ground charity and the unaudited published accounts for the remaining entities.

- For 2017/18 - the draft accounts for Paddington Recreation Ground charity, interim financial reporting results for the remaining entities pending receipt of the unaudited annual accounts. All information consolidated remains subject to audit by each entity's own auditor where applicable.

Where group entities use different accounting policies to the Council, their accounts have been restated to re-align their accounting policies with those of the Council where the effect of not doing so would be material to the reader's interpretation of the accounts.

Intra-group transactions have been eliminated before consolidation on a line by line basis.

Note 2 Group Property Plant and Equipment

| 2016/17 | Council Dwellings | Other Land and Buildings | Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment | Infrastructure Assets | Community Assets | Assets Under Construction | Total Property, Plant and Equipment |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Gross book value | | | | | | | |
| At 1 April 2016 | 1,280,300 | 469,400 | 68,789 | 403,335 | 19,841 | 33,817 | 2,275,482 |
| Additions | 33,575 | 45,379 | 1,974 | 25,555 | 561 | 24,588 | 131,632 |
| Revaluations increases/(decrease) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve | 47,616 | 52,305 | - | 12 | - | - | 99,933 |
| Revaluations increases/(decrease) recognised in the Surplus/deficit on the Provision of Services | (11,232) | 693 | - | (1,626) | (8) | - | (12,173) |
| Derecognition - disposals | (5,553) | (11,804) | - | (55) | - | - | (17,412) |
| Derecognition | - | - | - | - | - | (3,138) | (3,138) |
| Assets reclassified | 16,468 | (5,973) | - | - | - | (10,495) | - |
| Other movements | 148 | (19) | - | 1,845 | (54) | - | 1,920 |
| At 31 March 2017 | 1,361,321 | 549,980 | 70,763 | 429,066 | 20,340 | 44,772 | 2,476,243 |

Note 2 Group Property Plant and Equipment (continued)

| 2016/17 | Council Dwellings | Other Land and Buildings | Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment | Infrastructure Assets | Community Assets | Assets Under Construction | Total Property, Plant and Equipment |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment | | | | | | | |
| At 1 April 2016 | (21,187) | (19,414) | (58,681) | (177,753) | - | - | (277,035) |
| Depreciation charge | (20,801) | (12,478) | (4,582) | (37,255) | - | - | (75,116) |
| Depreciation written out to Revaluation Reserve | 21,187 | 15,420 | - | 974 | - | - | 37,581 |
| Accumulated Impairment written out to the Revaluation Reserve | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Impairments losses/(reversals) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services | (7,755) | - | - | - | - | - | (7,755) |
| Derecognition - disposals | - | 76 | - | - | - | - | 76 |
| Derecognition - other | - | - | - | - | (4) | - | (4) |
| Other Movements in Depreciation and Impairment | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | 7 |
| At 31 March 2017 | (28,555) | (16,396) | (63,263) | (214,035) | 3 | - | (322,245) |
| Net book value: | | | | | | | |
| At 31 March 2017 | 1,332,766 | 533,585 | 7,499 | 215,031 | 20,344 | 44,772 | 2,153,996 |
| At 31 March 2016 | 1,259,113 | 449,986 | 10,108 | 225,582 | 19,841 | 33,817 | 1,998,447 |

Note 2 Group Property Plant and Equipment (continued)

| 2017/18 | Council Dwellings | Other Land and Buildings | Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment | Infrastructure Assets | Community Assets | Assets Under Construction | Total Property, Plant and Equipment |
|--|-------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Gross book value | | | | | | | |
| At 1 April 2017 | 1,361,321 | 549,981 | 70,763 | 429,066 | 20,340 | 44,772 | 2,476,243 |
| Additions | 63,732 | 63,142 | 872 | 48,202 | 961 | 72,467 | 249,376 |
| Revaluations increases/(decrease) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve | 47,935 | (4,101) | - | - | - | - | 43,834 |
| Revaluations increases/(decrease) recognised in the Surplus/deficit on the Provision of Services | - | (4,182) | - | - | - | - | (4,182) |
| Derecognition - disposals | (5,145) | - | - | - | - | - | (5,145) |
| Derecognition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Assets reclassified | - | 22,935 | - | - | - | - | 22,935 |
| Other movements | - | 37 | - | - | - | (37) | (0) |
| At 31 March 2018 | 1,467,843 | 627,812 | 71,635 | 477,268 | 21,301 | 117,202 | 2,783,060 |

Note 2 Group Property Plant and Equipment (continued)

| 2017/18 | Council Dwellings | Other Land and Buildings | Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment | Infrastructure Assets | Community Assets | Assets Under Construction | Total Property, Plant and Equipment |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment | | | | | | | |
| At 1 April 2017 | (28,555) | (16,395) | (63,263) | (214,031) | - | - | (322,244) |
| Depreciation charge | (18,378) | (18,334) | (4,219) | (29,770) | - | - | (70,701) |
| Depreciation written out to Revaluation Reserve | 20,801 | 20,046 | - | - | - | - | 40,847 |
| Accumulated Impairment written out to the Revaluation Reserve | 7,755 | - | - | - | - | - | 7,755 |
| Impairments losses/(reversals) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services | (6,600) | 1,221 | - | - | - | - | (5,379) |
| Derecognition - disposals | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| Derecognition - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| Other Movements in Depreciation and Impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 |
| At 31 March 2018 | (24,977) | (13,461) | (67,482) | (243,801) | - | - | (349,721) |
| Net book value: | | | | | | | |
| At 31 March 2018 | 1,442,866 | 614,350 | 4,153 | 233,467 | 21,301 | 117,202 | 2,433,339 |
| At 31 March 2017 | 1,332,766 | 533,585 | 7,499 | 215,031 | 20,344 | 44,772 | 2,153,996 |

Note 2 Group Property Plant and Equipment (continued)

Property, plant and equipment within the Group is measured at current value and revalued at least every five years, by the Council's valuers Sanderson Weatherall.

Details of when the Council's property plant and equipment were revalued are shown in Note 18b to the single entity accounts.

Within the Wider Group, housing was valued in 2017/18 and land in 2014/15

Note 3 Group Debtors

| 2016/17 | | | 2017/18 | | |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Long-term | Short-term | Total | Long-term | Short-term | Total |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| - | 14,676 | 14,676 | | 14,676 | 14,676 |
| - | 6,291 | 6,291 | | 6,291 | 6,291 |
| | 8,964 | 8,964 | | 8,964 | 8,964 |
| | 5 | 5 | | 5 | 5 |
| 4,898 | 42,280 | 47,178 | 27,683 | 69,064 | 96,747 |
| 4,898 | 72,216 | 77,114 | 27,683 | 99,000 | 126,863 |

Note 4 Group Defined Benefit Pension Schemes

PARTICIPATION IN PENSION SCHEMES

As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers, the Council and CityWest Homes provide membership of the City of Westminster Pension Fund (which is part of the Local Government Pension Scheme) administered by Westminster City Council and the London Pension Fund Authority (LPFA) pension fund administered by the LPFA. Although retirement benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the Council and CityWest Homes have a commitment to make the payments (for those benefits) and to disclose them at the time that employees earn their future entitlement.

TRANSACTIONS RELATING TO POST - EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The Council recognises the cost of post-employment benefits in the reported cost of services when they are earned by employees rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge the Council is required to make against council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of post-employment benefits is reversed out of the General Fund via the Movement in Reserves Statement. During the year the following transactions have been made in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves Statement:

| WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme | | WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme |
|--------------------|---------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|
| 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 | 31 March 2018 |
| £'000 | £'000 | Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | £'000 | £'000 |
| | | Cost of Services | | |
| | | Service Cost Comprising: | | |
| 23,512 | 34 | Current service cost | 38,036 | 32 |
| 1,875 | - | Past service cost | 1,279 | - |
| - | - | (Gain)/Loss from settlements | - | - |
| 331 | 25 | Administration Expenses | 343 | 29 |
| | | Finance and investment income and expenditure: | | |
| 21,509 | 88 | Net interest expense | 21,107 | 18 |
| 47,227 | 147 | Total Post-Employment Benefits Charged to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services | 60,765 | 79 |

Note 4 Group Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

The current service cost is an estimate of the true economic cost of employing people in a financial year. It measures the full liability estimated to have been generated in the year.

The past service costs arise from decisions taken in the current year but whose financial effect is derived from years of service earned in earlier years.

Interest cost is the amount needed to unwind the discount applied in calculating the defined benefit obligations (liability). As members of the plan are one year closer to receiving their pension, the provisions made at present value in previous years for their retirement costs need to be uplifted by a year's discount to keep pace with current values.

The expected return on assets is a measure of the return on the investment assets held by the plan for the year. It is not intended to reflect the actual realised return by the plan, but a longer term measure based on the value of assets at the start of the year taking into account movements in assets during the year and an expected return factor.

Actuarial gains and losses arise where actual events have not coincided with the actuarial assumptions made for the last valuations (known as experience gains and losses) or the actuarial assumptions have been changed.

| WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme | | WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme |
|--------------------|---------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|
| 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 | 31 March 2018 |
| £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 |
| | | Other Post-employment benefits charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | | |
| (121,140) | (3,291) | Return on plan assets (excluding the amount included in the net interest expense) | (17,151) | (945) |
| 32,007 | (712) | Actuarial gains and (losses) arising on changes in demographic assumptions | - | - |
| 335,557 | 3,063 | Actuarial gains and (losses) arising on changes in financial assumptions | (78,616) | (956) |
| - | - | Actuarial gains/(losses) arising from changes in asset ceiling | - | 890 |
| (36,478) | (174) | Other actuarial gains and losses | - | - |
| (41,414) | (1,015) | Experience (gain)/loss on defined benefit obligation | - | - |
| 168,532 | (2,129) | Total Post-Employment Benefits Charged to other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | (95,767) | (1,011) |
| 215,759 | (1,982) | Total Charged to Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | (35,002) | (932) |
| | | Movement in Reserves Statement | | |
| (47,227) | 147 | Reversal of net charges made to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services for post-employment benefits in accordance with the Code | (60,765) | (79) |
| 21,995 | 23 | Employers contributions payable to scheme | 41,411 | 21 |

Note 4 Group Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

PENSIONS ASSETS AND LIABILITIES RECOGNISED IN THE GROUP BALANCE SHEET

The amount included in the Group Balance Sheet arising from the Council's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plans is as follows:

| WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme | | WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme |
|--------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|
| 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 | 31 March 2018 |
| £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 |
| (1,664,370) | (23,010) | Present value of the defined benefit obligation | (1,631,746) | (21,206) |
| 863,952 | 22,176 | Fair value of plan assets | 907,741 | 22,215 |
| (800,418) | (834) | Sub-Total | (724,005) | 1,009 |
| - | - | Other movements in the liability (asset) | - | (890) |
| (800,418) | (834) | Net liability arising from the funded defined benefit obligation | (724,005) | 119 |

Note 4 Group Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

RECONCILIATION OF THE MOVEMENTS IN FAIR VALUE OF PLAN ASSETS

The expected return on scheme assets is determined by considering the expected returns available on the assets underlying the current investment policy. Expected yields on fixed interest investments are based on gross redemption yields as at the Balance Sheet date. Expected returns on equity investments reflect long-term real rates of return experienced in the respective markets.

| WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme | | WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 | 31 March 2018 |
| £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 |
| 695,498 | 19,517 | Opening fair value of scheme assets | 863,952 | 22,176 |
| 24,891 | 584 | Interest income | 23,438 | 473 |
| | | Remeasurement gain/(loss): | | |
| 121,140 | 3,291 | Return on plan assets, excluding the amount included in the net interest expense | 17,151 | 945 |
| 36,478 | 174 | Other actuarial gains and losses | - | - |
| (331) | (25) | Administration Expenses | (343) | (29) |
| 21,995 | 23 | Contributions from employer | 41,411 | 21 |
| 7,675 | 6 | Contributions from employees into the scheme | 7,286 | 4 |
| (43,394) | (1,394) | Benefits paid | (45,154) | (1,375) |
| 863,952 | 22,176 | Closing fair value of assets | 907,741 | 22,215 |

Note 4 Group Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

RECONCILIATION OF PRESENT VALUE OF THE SCHEME LIABILITIES (DEFINED BENEFIT OBLIGATION)

| WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme | | WCC Pension Scheme | LPFA Pension Scheme |
|--------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|
| 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 | 31 March 2018 |
| £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 |
| (1,302,152) | (22,356) | Balance at 1 April | (1,664,370) | (23,010) |
| (23,512) | (34) | Current Service Cost | (38,036) | (32) |
| (46,400) | (672) | Interest Cost | (44,545) | (491) |
| (7,675) | (6) | Contributions from Scheme Participants | (7,286) | (4) |
| | | Remeasurement of the net defined benefit liability: | | |
| (32,007) | 712 | Remeasurement arising from changes in demographic assumptions | - | - |
| (335,557) | (3,063) | Remeasurement arising from changes in financial assumptions | 78,616 | 956 |
| - | - | Actuarial loss re:asset ceiling | - | (890) |
| 41,414 | 1,015 | Experience loss/(gain) on defined benefit obligation | - | - |
| (1,875) | - | Past Service Cost | (1,279) | - |
| 43,394 | 1,394 | Benefits Paid | 45,154 | 1,375 |
| - | - | Unfunded Pensions Payments | 230 | - |
| (1,664,370) | (23,010) | Balance at 31 March | (1,631,746) | (22,096) |

Note 4 Group Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

LOCAL GOVERNMENT PENSION SCHEME ASSETS COMPRISED

| WCC Pension Scheme 31 March 2017 | | | WCC Pension Scheme 31 March 2018 | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| £'000 | % | | £'000 | % |
| 20,005 | 2% | Gilts - UK | 14,852 | 2% |
| 2,401 | 0% | Gilts - Overseas | 14,297 | 2% |
| - | - | Gilts – Index linked | 841 | 0% |
| 56,877 | 7% | Corporate Bonds - UK | 59,660 | 7% |
| 41,624 | 5% | Corporate Bonds - Overseas | 31,959 | 4% |
| - | - | Equities – UK | 1,682 | 0% |
| - | - | Equities - Overseas | 2,523 | 0% |
| 415,766 | 48% | Unlisted Equities - UK | 439,910 | 47% |
| 242,541 | 28% | Unlisted Equities - Overseas | 254,828 | 28% |
| 78,601 | 9% | Property | 78,982 | 9% |
| 6,938 | 1% | Cash | 6,524 | 1% |
| - | - | Net Current Assets - debtors | 1,682 | 0% |
| (800) | 0% | Net Current Assets - creditors | - | - |
| 863,953 | 100% | Total | 907,740 | 100% |

Note 4 Group Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

| LPFA Pension Scheme 31 March 2017 | | | LPFA Pension Scheme 31 March 2018 | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| £'000 | % | | £'000 | % |
| 13,139 | 59% | Equities | 11,247 | 51% |
| 4,686 | 21% | Target Return Portfolio | 7,299 | 33% |
| 1,168 | 5% | Infrastructure | 934 | 4% |
| 1,131 | 5% | Property | 1,532 | 7% |
| 2,052 | 9% | Cash | 1,203 | 5% |
| 22,176 | 100% | Total | 22,215 | 100% |

All scheme assets have quoted prices in active markets with the exception of property.

Note 4 Group Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

Basis for Estimating Assets and Liabilities

Liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years, dependent on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels etc. The WCC Local Government Pension Scheme and LPFA Local Government Pension Scheme have been assessed by Barnett Waddingham, an independent firm of actuaries; estimates are based on the latest full triennial valuation of the scheme as at 31 March 2016.

The significant assumptions used by the actuary are in the table opposite.

The estimation of the defined benefit obligations is sensitive to the actuarial assumptions set out in the table opposite. The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period and assume for each change that particular assumption changes, while all the other assumptions remain constant. The assumptions in longevity, for example, assume that life expectancy increases or decreases for men and women.

In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be interrelated. The estimations in the sensitivity analysis have followed the accounting policies for the scheme, i.e. on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method. The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis did not change from those used in 2016/17.

| WCC Pension Scheme 31 March 2017 | LPFA Pension Scheme 31 March 2017 | | WCC Pension Scheme 31 March 2018 | LPFA Pension Scheme 31 March 2018 |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| | | Mortality assumptions: | | |
| | | Longevity at 65 for current Pensioners (years): | | |
| 24.4 | 20.5 | Men | 24.5 | 20.6 |
| 26.0 | 23.5 | Women | 26.1 | 23.6 |
| | | Longevity at 65 for future Pensioners (years): | | |
| 26.6 | 22.8 | Men | 26.8 | 22.9 |
| 28.3 | 25.7 | Women | 28.4 | 25.9 |
| 3.6% | 3.3% | Rate of Inflation (RPI) | 3.4% | 3.4% |
| 2.7% | 2.4% | Rate of Inflation (CPI) | 2.4% | 2.4% |
| 4.2% | 3.9% | Rate of Increase in salaries | 3.9% | 3.9% |
| 2.7% | 2.4% | Rate of increase in pensions | 2.4% | 2.4% |
| 2.7% | 2.2% | Rate for discounting scheme liabilities | 2.7% | 2.6% |

Note 4 Group Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

IMPACT ON THE DEFINED BENEFIT OBLIGATION IN THE SCHEME:

| | WCC Pension Scheme | WCC Pension Scheme |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Increase in Assumption | Decrease in Assumption |
| | £'000 | £'000 |
| Longevity (increase or decrease in 1 year) | (57,758) | 55,564 |
| Rate of inflation (increase or decrease by 0.1%) | (26,051) | 25,581 |
| Rate of increase in salaries (increase or decrease by 0.1%) | (1,861) | 1,849 |
| Rate of increase in pensions (increase or decrease by 0.1%) | (26,051) | 25,581 |
| Rate for discounting scheme liabilities (increase or decrease by 0.1%) | 27,312 | (27,843) |

Note 4 Group Defined Benefit Pension Schemes (continued)

IMPACT ON THE GROUP'S CASH FLOWS

The objectives of the scheme are to keep employers' contributions at as constant a rate as possible. The Council has agreed a strategy with the scheme's actuary, Barnett Waddingham, to achieve a funding level of 100% over the next 22 years. Funding levels are monitored on an annual basis. The next triennial valuation is due to be completed on 31 March 2019.

The scheme will need to take account of the national changes to the scheme under the Public Pensions Services Act 2013. Under the Act, the Local Government Pension Scheme in England and Wales and the other main existing public service schemes may not provide benefits in relation to service after 31 March 2014. The Act provides for scheme regulations to be made within a common framework, to establish new career average revalued earnings schemes to pay pensions and other benefits to certain public servants.

The Council anticipated paying £40.030m in employer contributions to the scheme in 2017/18.

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation for the WCC scheme members is 19 years, 2017/18 (19 years 2016/17).

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation for the LPFA scheme members is 12 years, 2017/18 (12 years 2016/17).

In general, participating in a defined benefit pension scheme means that the Employer is exposed to a number of risks:

- Investment risk: The Fund holds investment in asset classes such as equities, which have volatile market values and while these assets are expected to provide real returns over the long-term, the short-term volatility can cause additional funding to be required if a deficit emerges.
- Interest rate risk: The Fund's liabilities are assessed using market yields on high quality corporate bonds to discount the liabilities. As the Fund holds assets such as equities, the value of the assets and liabilities may not move in the same way.
- Inflation risk: All of the benefits under the Fund are linked to inflation and so deficits may emerge to the extent that the assets are not linked to inflation.
- Longevity risk: In the event that the members live longer than assumed, a deficit will emerge in the Fund. There are also other demographic risks.

In addition, as many unrelated employers participate in both the City of Westminster Pension Fund and the LPFA Pension Fund, there is an orphan liability risk, where employers leave the Fund but with insufficient assets to cover their pension obligations so that the difference may fall on the remaining employers.

Housing Revenue Account (HRA) Statements

HRA INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT AND MOVEMENT ON HRA BALANCE

This account shows the cost of financing, managing and maintaining the Council's housing stock. The total cost is met by income from rents, charges and Government subsidies. The management of the Council's housing stock was delegated to CityWest Homes from 1 April 2000. Their management fee has been allocated across the various activities within the Housing Revenue Account.

HRA Income and Expenditure Statement

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|--------------------|---|------------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| Expenditure | | |
| 20,267 | Repairs and Maintenance | 19,053 |
| 50,374 | Supervision and Management | 56,474 |
| 404 | Rents, Rates, Taxes and Other Charges | 777 |
| 850 | Increase/(decrease) in Impairment Allowance for Doubtful Debts | 3,070 |
| 42,063 | Depreciation, Impairment and Revaluation losses in relation to non-current assets | 29,972 |
| 113 | Debt Management Cost | 123 |
| 114,071 | Total HRA Expenditure | 109,469 |
| HRA Income | | |
| (76,046) | Dwellings Rents | (75,230) |
| (1,199) | Non-dwellings Rents | (1,421) |
| (7,856) | Charges for Services and Facilities | (7,414) |
| (27,742) | Contributions towards Expenditure | (19,411) |
| (112,843) | Total HRA Income | (103,476) |
| 1,228 | Net Cost of HRA services as included in the whole-authority Income and Expenditure Statement | 5,993 |

Housing Revenue Account (HRA) Statements (continued)

HRA Income and Expenditure Statement (continued)

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 45 | HRA services share of Corporate and Democratic Core | 45 |
| 1,273 | Net Cost of HRA services including HRA share of costs not allocated to specific services | 6,038 |
| (17,728) | (Gain) or loss on sale of HRA non-current assets | (22,799) |
| - | - Capital grants and contributions | (2,000) |
| - | - Movements in the fair value of investment properties | 3,393 |
| 12,474 | Interest payable and similar charges | 12,089 |
| (7,898) | HRA Investment Property income | (7,531) |
| (660) | HRA Investment Income | (487) |
| (12,539) | (Surplus) or deficit for the year on HRA services | (11,297) |

Housing Revenue Account (HRA) Statements (continued)

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|---|--|-----------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| Movement on the Housing Revenue Account Statement | | |
| (31,606) | Balance on the HRA at the end of the previous reporting period | (41,586) |
| (12,540) | (Surplus) or deficit for the year on the HRA Services | (11,297) |
| Adjustments between the accounting basis and funding basis: | | |
| 23,225 | Transfer to Major Repairs Reserve | 23,371 |
| 17,728 | (Gain) or loss on sale of HRA non-current assets | 22,799 |
| - | Movements in the fair value of investment properties | (3,393) |
| 4,408 | Capital expenditure funded by the HRA | 17,781 |
| 93 | Financial Instrument Adjustment | 93 |
| (42,063) | Transfer (to) the Capital Adjustment Account (CAA) | (29,972) |
| (9,149) | Net (increase) or decrease before transfers to or from reserves | 19,382 |
| (831) | Transfers (to) or from earmarked reserves | (3,162) |
| (9,980) | Increase or (decrease) in year on the HRA | 16,220 |
| (41,586) | Balance on the HRA at the end of the current reporting period | (25,366) |
| (12,331) | Earmarked Reserves | (9,169) |
| (53,917) | Total HRA Reserves | (34,535) |

Housing Revenue Account (HRA) Explanatory Notes

HRA 1 Housing Stock

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 735 | Rented Houses | 735 |
| 11,098 | Rented Flats | 11,110 |
| 57 | Shared Ownership | 59 |
| 9,134 | Leasehold Properties | 9,063 |
| 21,024 | Total stock | 20,967 |

HRA 2 Housing Asset Valuation

a) The vacant possession value of HRA tenanted dwellings is £5,368m.

b) The difference between the vacant possession value and the Balance Sheet value of dwellings within the HRA adjusts for the economic cost to the Government of providing housing at below market rents. This cost is determined by applying the Government prescribed discount rate (25% of Market Value) to the vacant possession value.

HRA 3 Capital Expenditure and Funding

Further details of the value of property held within the HRA and relevant depreciation is shown in Note 18. Details of HRA capital expenditure and funding is shown in Note 23.

Collection Fund Accounts

The Collection Fund shows the transactions of the billing authority in relation to the collection from taxpayers and the distribution to local authorities and the Government of council tax and non-domestic rates. There is no requirement for a separate Collection Fund Balance Sheet since the assets and liabilities arising from collecting non-domestic rates and council tax belong to the bodies (i.e. major preceptors, the billing authority and the Government).

The Council's share of council tax and business rates income is reflected in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis in line with the Code. However the amount to be reflected in the General Fund is determined by regulation. Therefore there is an adjustment for the difference between the accrued income and the statutory credit made through the Movement in Reserves Statement and the Collection Fund Adjustment Account.

| 2016/17 | | | | | 2017/18 | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Business Rates | Business Rates Supplement | Council Tax | Total | Collection Fund | Business Rates | Business Rates Supplement | Council Tax | Total |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| INCOME | | | | | | | | |
| - | - | (86,978) | (86,978) | Council Tax | - | - | (90,986) | (90,986) |
| (1,778,936) | - | - | (1,778,936) | Business Rates | (2,007,612) | - | - | (2,007,612) |
| - | - | - | - | Transitional protection payments - Business Rates | (113,086) | - | - | (113,086) |
| - | (62,842) | - | (62,842) | Income collectable in respect of Business Rates Supplements | - | (79,741) | - | (79,741) |
| Contributions towards previous year's Collection Fund deficit: | | | | | | | | |
| (148,468) | - | - | (148,468) | Central Government | (75,511) | - | - | (75,511) |
| (89,081) | - | - | (89,081) | City of Westminster Council | (45,306) | - | - | (45,306) |
| (59,387) | - | - | (59,387) | Greater London Assembly | (30,204) | - | - | (30,204) |
| (2,075,872) | (62,842) | (86,978) | (2,225,692) | Total amounts to be credited | (2,271,719) | (79,741) | (90,986) | (2,442,446) |

Collection Fund Accounts (continued)

| 2016/17 | | | | | 2017/18 | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|------------------|--|----------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Business Rates | Business Rates Supplement | Council Tax | Total | Collection Fund | Business Rates | Business Rates Supplement | Council Tax | Total |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | |
| 18,719 | - | - | 18,719 | Transitional protection payments - non-domestic rates | - | - | - | - |
| Precepts, demands and shares | | | | | | | | |
| 877,820 | - | - | 877,820 | Central Government | 677,465 | - | - | 677,465 |
| 526,692 | - | 49,350 | 576,042 | City of Westminster Council | 615,877 | - | 52,021 | 667,898 |
| 351,128 | - | 34,550 | 385,678 | Greater London Assembly | 759,582 | - | 35,556 | 795,138 |
| Business Rate Supplement: | | | | | | | | |
| - | 62,360 | - | 62,360 | Payment to levying authority's Business Rate Supplement Revenue Account | - | 79,374 | - | 79,374 |
| - | 111 | - | 111 | Administrative Costs | - | 102 | - | 102 |
| Charges to Collection Fund | | | | | | | | |
| 11,334 | 371 | 1,361 | 13,066 | Write-offs of uncollectable amounts | 7,860 | 265 | 2,598 | 10,723 |
| (4,100) | - | 500 | (3,600) | Increase/(decrease) in allowance for impairment | 1,800 | - | (500) | 1,300 |
| (145,000) | - | - | (145,000) | Increase/(decrease) in allowance for appeals | (28,000) | - | - | (28,000) |
| 3,097 | - | - | 3,097 | Charge to General Fund for allowable collection costs for non-domestic rates | 3,306 | - | - | 3,306 |

Collection Fund Accounts (continued)

| 2016/17 | | | | | 2017/18 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------|-----------|--|----------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------|--|
| Business Rates | Business Rates Supplement | Council Tax | Total | Collection Fund | Business Rates | Business Rates Supplement | Council Tax | Total | |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | |
| Apportionment of previous year's estimated Collection Fund surplus: | | | | | | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | Central Government | - | - | - | - | |
| - | - | 703 | 703 | City of Westminster Council | - | - | 690 | 690 | |
| - | - | 550 | 550 | Greater London Assembly | - | - | 485 | 485 | |
| 1,639,690 | 62,842 | 87,014 | 1,789,546 | Total amounts to be debited | 2,037,890 | 79,741 | 90,850 | 2,208,481 | |
| Movements on the Collection Fund | | | | | | | | | |
| (436,182) | - | 36 | (436,146) | (Surplus) /deficit arising during the year | (233,829) | - | (136) | (233,965) | |
| 418,489 | - | (1,153) | 417,336 | (Surplus)/deficit b/f at 1 April | (17,693) | - | (1,117) | (18,810) | |
| (17,693) | - | (1,117) | (18,810) | (Surplus)/deficit c/f at 31 March | (251,522) | - | (1,253) | (252,775) | |

Collection Fund Explanatory Notes

COLL 1 General

The Council, as a billing authority, is statutorily required to maintain a separate agency Collection Fund account, into which all transactions relating to collection of business rate and council tax income from taxpayers and distribution to local government bodies and central government are made. The Collection Fund account is accounted for separately from the General Fund.

Surpluses or deficits on the council tax income and distributions are apportioned to the relevant precepting body in the following financial year in proportion to each body's Band D Council Tax amount.

Business rate surpluses or deficits are distributed in accordance with the relevant proportions set out in the localised business rate regulations. For 2017/18, the proportions were as follows:

| | Council Tax | Business Rates |
|---|-------------|----------------|
| Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government | - | 33.0% |
| Greater London Authority | 40.7% | 37.0% |
| Westminster City Council (General Fund) | 59.3% | 30.0% |

COLL 2 Council Tax

Council tax is charged on residential properties based upon valuation bandings established when the system was introduced in 1993. The number of properties in each band and calculation of the tax base (adjusted to reflect relevant discounts and exemptions) was approved by Full Council in January 2017 and is summarised in the table below:

| Band | Range of property values (£) | | Number of chargeable dwellings | 2016/17 Band D equivalent dwellings | Multiplier | Number of chargeable dwellings | 2017/18 Band D equivalent dwellings |
|---|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | £ | £ | | | | | |
| A | - | 40,000 | 1,717 | 962 | 6/9 | 1,730 | 966 |
| B | 40,001 | 52,000 | 6,813 | 4,251 | 7/9 | 6,817 | 4,267 |
| C | 52,001 | 68,000 | 15,915 | 12,119 | 8/9 | 15,932 | 12,125 |
| D | 68,001 | 88,000 | 22,647 | 19,778 | 9/9 | 22,691 | 19,816 |
| E | 88,001 | 120,000 | 22,617 | 24,299 | 11/9 | 22,702 | 24,371 |
| F | 120,001 | 160,000 | 17,221 | 22,101 | 13/9 | 17,425 | 22,251 |
| G | 160,001 | 320,000 | 22,173 | 33,384 | 15/9 | 22,480 | 33,761 |
| H | 320,001 | | 14,963 | 28,081 | 18/9 | 15,250 | 28,658 |
| | | | 124,066 | 144,975 | | 125,027 | 146,215 |
| Adjustment for Council Tax Reduction Scheme | | | | (15,025) | | | (14,403) |
| Ministry of Defence Adjustment | | | | 447 | | | 455 |
| Total | | | | 130,397 | | | 132,267 |
| Westminster Council Share (96%) | | | | 125,181 | | | 126,976 |

COLL 3 Business Rates

The Council collects business rates for its area based on rateable values (as determined by the Valuation Office Agency) and multipliers set by central government. There are two multipliers:

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Standard Multiplier | 47.9p / £ Rateable Value (49.7p in 2016/17) |
| Small Business Multiplier | 46.6p / £ Rateable Value (48.4p in 2016/17) (RV less than £51,000) |

The total income to be received in the year was estimated and notified to related bodies in the immediately preceding January in accordance with regulations. Those estimates were as follows:

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 877,820 | Central Government | 677,465 |
| 526,692 | Westminster City Council | 615,877 |
| 351,128 | Greater London Assembly | 759,582 |
| 1,755,640 | | 2,052,924 |

The total rateable value for business premises as at 31 March 2018 was £5.157bn (£5.193bn for the prior year).

A system of Tariff and Top-Up payments operates on the localised shares distributed to local government bodies (Westminster and the GLA). A significant proportion of Westminster's retained share (£538m in 2017/18 - £465m in 2016/17, significantly increased due to the 2017 revaluation) is subsequently top-sliced and returned to MHCLG for redistribution across local government.

A further Safety Net or Levy system acts to ensure that any local authority is protected from a net localised business rate yield of less than 92.5% of its Baseline Funding. In these circumstances a local authority will receive a Safety Net grant. This grant is paid for by imposing a 50% levy on localised business rate receipts in excess of their Baseline Funding level. In 2017/18, the Council estimated it would be due a Safety Net payment of £0.067m in 2017/18 before the start of the year, but due to the settlement of a significant number of historic appeals and underlying growth in the tax base has ended the year £15.7m (but subject to a 50% Levy) above Baseline Funding levels. The operation of the Collection Fund Adjustment Account defers the benefits of this upturn being realised until 2019/20.

COLL 4 Business Rates Supplements – Crossrail

Business Rates Supplement (BRS) is levied by the Greater London Authority on non-domestic properties with a rateable value of £70,000 or more and is subject to certain allowances and exemptions.

The aggregate rateable value of properties liable for BRS at 31 March 2018 was £4.628bn (the equivalent figure at 31 March 2017 being £3.720bn). The multiplier has remained at 2.0p / £ since the BRS was introduced.

Pension Fund Accounts and Explanatory Notes

FUND ACCOUNT

| 2016/17 | | Notes | 2017/18 |
|--|---|--------|-----------------|
| £'000 | | | £'000 |
| Dealings with members, employers and others directly involved in the fund | | | |
| Contributions | | | |
| (27,200) | From Employers | Note 7 | (44,982) |
| (8,706) | From Members | Note 7 | (8,894) |
| (2,809) | Individual Transfers in from Other Pension Funds | | (4,992) |
| (38,715) | | | (58,868) |
| Benefits | | | |
| 41,315 | Pensions | Note 8 | 43,802 |
| 7,894 | Commutation, Lump Sum Retirement and Death Benefits | Note 8 | 8,674 |
| Payments to and on Account of Leavers | | | |
| 2,385 | Individual Transfers Out to Other Pension Funds | | 4,807 |
| 38 | Refunds to Members Leaving Service | | 67 |
| 51,632 | | | 57,350 |

Fund Account (continued)

| 2016/17 | Notes | 2017/18 |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 12,917 | Net (Additions)/Withdrawals from Dealings with Members | (1,518) |
| 5,052 | Management Expenses | 5,734 |
| 17,969 | Net (Additions)/Withdrawals including Fund Management Expenses | 4,216 |
| Returns on Investments | | |
| (9,891) | Investment Income | (15,785) |
| (9,891) | | (15,785) |
| (209,434) | (Profit) and loss on disposal of investments and changes in the market value of investments | (56,708) |
| (219,325) | Net return on investments | (72,493) |
| (201,356) | Net (Increase)/Decrease in the Net Assets Available for Benefits During the Year | (68,277) |
| (1,066,343) | Opening Net Assets of the Scheme | (1,267,699) |
| (1,267,699) | Closing Net Assets of the Scheme | (1,335,976) |

NET ASSETS STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018*

| 2016/17 Restated | | Notes | 2017/18 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|------------------|
| £'000 | | | £'000 |
| Investment assets | | | |
| 173,673 | Bonds | Note 17 | 183,879 |
| 150 | Equities | | 150 |
| 1,085,348 | Pooled Investment Vehicles | | 1,129,276 |
| Derivative Contracts: | | | |
| 286 | Futures | Note 14 | 282 |
| 98 | Forward Foreign Exchange | Note 14 | 55 |
| Other Investment Balances: | | | |
| 2,499 | Income Due | | 2,790 |
| - | Debtors | | 13,218 |
| 1,726 | Cash Deposits | | 10,321 |
| 1,263,780 | | | 1,339,971 |
| Investment Liabilities | | | |
| Derivative Contracts: | | | |
| (43) | Futures | Note 14 | (173) |
| (134) | Forward Foreign Exchange | Note 14 | (56) |
| (177) | | | (229) |

Net Assets Statement for the year ended 31 March 2018 (continued)

| 2016/17 | | Notes | 2017/18 |
|------------------|--|----------------|------------------|
| £'000 | | | |
| (1,710) | Amounts payable for purchases of investments | Note 12 | (9,663) |
| 1,261,893 | Net Value of Investment Assets | Note 11 | 1,330,079 |
| 7,010 | Current Assets | Note 20 | 6,728 |
| (1,204) | Current Liabilities | Note 21 | (831) |
| 1,267,699 | Net Assets of the Fund Available to Fund Benefits at the Period End | | 1,335,976 |

* The Fund's financial statements do not take account of liabilities to pay pensions and other benefits after the period end. The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is disclosed in Note 19.

Note 1 Description of the City of Westminster Pension Fund

a) General

The Pension Fund (the Fund) is part of the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) and is administered by the City of Westminster Council. It is a contributory defined benefits scheme established in accordance with statute, which provides for the payment of benefits to employees and former employees of the City of Westminster and the admitted and scheduled bodies in the Fund. These benefits include retirement pensions and early payment of benefits on medical grounds and payment of death benefits where death occurs either in service or in retirement. The benefits payable in respect of service from 1st April 2014 are based on career average revalued earnings and the number of years of eligible service. Pensions are increased each year in line with the Consumer Price Index.

The Fund is governed by the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 and the following secondary legislation:

- The LGPS Regulations 2013 (as amended)
- The LGPS (transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendment) Regulations 2014 (as amended) and
- The LGPS (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016.

b) Funding

The Fund is financed by contributions from employees, the Council, the admitted and scheduled bodies and from interest and dividends on the Fund's investments. Contributions are made by active members of the Fund in accordance with the LGPS Regulations 2013 and range from 5.5% to 12.5% of pensionable pay for the financial year ending 31 March 2018. Employers also pay contributions into the Fund based on triennial funding valuations. The last such valuation was as at 31 March 2016. Currently employer contribution rates range from 10.1% to 38.8% of pensionable pay.

Note 1 Description of the City of Westminster Pension Fund (continued)

c) Benefits

Prior to 1 April 2014, pension benefits under the LGPS were based on final pensionable pay and length of pensionable service, summarised in the following table:

| | Service pre 1 April 2008 | Service post 31 March 2008 |
|-----------------|--|---|
| Pension | Each year worked is worth 1/80 x final pensionable pay | Each year worked is worth 1/60 x final pensionable pay |
| Lump Sum | Automatic lump sum of 3 x pension. In addition, part of the annual pension can be exchanged for a one-off tax-free cash payment. A lump sum of £12 is paid for each £1 of pension given up. | No automatic lump sum. Part of the annual pension can be exchanged for a one-off tax-free cash payment. A lump sum of £12 is paid for each £1 of pension given up. |

From 1 April 2014, the scheme became a career average scheme, whereby members accrue benefits based on their pensionable pay in that year at an accrual rate of 1/49th. Accrued pension is updated annually in line with the Consumer Prices Index.

There are a range of other benefits provided under the scheme including early retirement, disability pensions, and death benefits.

Westminster Pension Fund provides an additional voluntary contributions (AVC) scheme for its members, the assets of which are invested separately from the pension fund. The Fund has used Aegon as its appointed AVC provider since 2001 and Equitable Life before. AVCs are paid to the AVC providers by employers and specifically for providing additional benefits for individual contributors. Each AVC contributor receives an annual statement showing the amount held in their account and the movements in the year.

d) Governance

The Council has delegated management of the fund to the Pension Fund Committee (the 'Committee') who decide on the investment policy most suitable to meet the liabilities of the Fund and have the ultimate responsibility for the investment policy. The Committee is made up of four Members of the Council each of whom has voting rights.

The Committee reports to the full Council and has full delegated authority to make investment decisions. The Committee considers views from the Tri-Borough Director of Pensions and Treasury Management and obtains, as necessary; advice from the Fund's appointed investment advisors, fund managers and actuary.

In line with the provisions of the Public Service Pensions Act 2013, the Council has set up a Local Pension Board to oversee the governance of the Pension Fund. The Board meets quarterly and has its own Terms of Reference. Board members are independent of the Pension Fund Committee.

Note 1 Description of the City of Westminster Pension Fund (continued)

e) Investment Principles

In accordance with the LGPS (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016 the Committee approved an Investment Strategy Statement on 21 March 2017. The Statement shows the Authority's compliance with the Myners principles of investment management.

The Committee has delegated the management of the Fund's investments to external investment managers (see Note 11) appointed in accordance with regulations, and whose activities are specified in detailed investment management agreements and monitored on a quarterly basis.

f) Membership

Membership of the LGPS is voluntary and employees are free to choose whether to join the scheme, remain in the scheme or make their own personal arrangements outside the scheme.

Organisations participating in the City of Westminster Pension Fund include:

- Scheduled bodies, which are local authorities and similar bodies whose staff are automatically entitled to be members of the Fund
- Admitted bodies, which are other organisations that participate in the Fund under an admission agreement between the Fund and the relevant organisation. Admitted bodies include voluntary, charitable and similar bodies or private contractors undertaking a local authority function following outsourcing to the private sector.

The following table summarises the membership numbers of the scheme:

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| 30 | Number of employers with active members | 31 |
| 4,129 | Active members | 4,359 |
| 5,706 | Pensioners receiving benefits | 5,830 |
| 6,281 | Deferred Pensioners | 6,220 |
| 16,116 | Total | 16,409 |

Note 2 Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements

The Statement of Accounts summarise the Fund's transactions for 2017/18 and its position at year end as at 31st March 2018. The accounts have been prepared in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2017/18 (the Code) issued by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) which is based upon International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as amended for the UK public sector.

The accounts summarise the transactions of the Fund and report on the net assets available to pay pension benefits.

The accounts do not take account of obligations to pay pensions and benefits which fall due after the end of the financial year, nor do they take into account the actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits. The Code gives administering authorities the option to disclose this information in the Net Asset Statement, in the notes to the accounts or by appending an actuarial report prepared for this purpose. The Authority has opted to disclose this information in an accompanying report to the accounts, which is disclosed in Note 19. The Pension Fund Accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis.

Note 3 Accounting Standards issued but not yet adopted

At the balance sheet date, the following new standards and amendments to existing standards had been published but not yet adopted by the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom:

- **IFRS 9 Financial Instruments**, which introduces extensive changes to the classification and measurement of financial assets, and a new “expected credit loss” model for impairing financial assets. The impact will be to reclassify assets currently classified as loans and receivables to amortised cost. There are not expected to be any changes in the measurement of financial assets and the Fund does not at this stage anticipate any adjustments for impairments.
- **IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers** presents new requirements for the recognition of revenue, based on a control-based revenue recognition model. The Fund does not have any revenue streams within the scope of the new standard.
- **IAS 7 Statement of Cash Flows (Disclosure Initiative)** will potentially require some additional analysis of Cash Flows from Financing Activities, however since the Fund is not currently required to prepare a Cash Flow Statement it does not anticipate any additional disclosure.
- **IAS 12 Income Taxes (Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Unrealised Losses)** applies to deferred tax assets related to debt instruments measured at fair value. Currently the Fund does not hold such financial instruments.

Note 4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

FUND ACCOUNT – REVENUE RECOGNITION

a) Contribution Income

Normal contributions, both from the members and from the employer, are accounted for on an accruals basis at the percentage rate recommended by the actuary in the payroll period to which they relate.

Employer deficit funding contributions are accounted for on the due dates on which they are due under the schedule of contributions set by the actuary or on receipt if earlier than the due date.

Employer's augmentation and pension strain contributions are accounted for in the period in which the liability arises. Any amount due in year but unpaid is classed as a current financial asset.

b) Transfers to and from other schemes

Transfer values represent the amounts received and paid during the year for members who have either joined or left the Fund during the financial year and are calculated in accordance with the LGPS Regulations. Individual transfers in/out are accounted for when received/paid, which is normally when the member liability is accepted or discharged. Bulk (group) transfers are accounted for on an accruals basis in accordance with the terms of the transfer agreement.

c) Investment Income

Investment income is reported gross of withholding taxes which are accrued in line with the associated investment income. Investment income arising from the underlying investments of the Pooled Investment Vehicles is either reinvested within the Pooled Investment Vehicles and reflected in the unit price or taken as a cash dividend to support the Fund's outgoing cash flow requirements.

Interest income is recognised in the fund account as it accrues, using the effective interest rate of the financial instrument as at the date of acquisition or origination.

Distributions from pooled funds are recognised at the date of issue. Any amount not received by the end of the reporting period is recognised as a current financial asset.

Where the amount of an income distribution has not been received from an investment manager by the balance sheet date, an estimate based upon the market value of their mandate at the end of the year is used.

Changes in the net market value of investments are recognised as income and comprise all realised and unrealised profits and losses during the year.

FUND ACCOUNT – EXPENSE ITEMS

d) Benefits Payable

Pensions and lump-sum benefits payable include all amounts known to be due as at the end of the financial year. Lump sums are accounted for in the period in which the member becomes a pensioner. Any amounts due but unpaid are disclosed in the net assets statement as current liabilities.

e) Taxation

The Fund is an exempt approved fund under section 1(1) of Schedule 36 of the Finance Act 2004 and as such is exempt from UK income tax on interest received and from capital gains tax on the proceeds of investments sold. As the Council is the administering authority for the Fund, VAT input tax is recoverable on all Fund activities including expenditure on investment expenses. Where tax can be reclaimed, investment income in the accounts is shown gross of UK tax. Income from overseas investments suffers withholding tax in the country of origin, unless exemption is permitted. Irrecoverable tax is accounted for as a fund expense as it arises.

Note 4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

f) Management Expenses

Pension fund management expenses are accounted for in accordance with the CIPFA guidance *Accounting for Local Government Pension Scheme Management Costs 2016*.

All administrative expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. All staff costs of the pension administration team are charged direct to the Fund. Associated management, accommodation and other overheads are apportioned to this activity and charged as expenses to the Fund.

Oversight and governance expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. All staff costs associated with governance and oversight are charged to the Fund. Associated management, accommodation and other overheads are apportioned to this activity and charged as expenses to the Fund.

The cost of obtaining investment advice from the external advisor is included in oversight and governance costs.

All investment management expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis. The Committee has appointed external investment managers to manage the investments of the Fund. Managers are paid a fee based on the market value of the investments they manage and/or a fee based on performance.

Where an investment manager's fee note has not been received by the balance sheet date, an estimate based upon the market value of the mandate as at the end of the year is used for inclusion in the fund account.

NET ASSETS STATEMENT

g) Financial Assets

Financial assets are included in the net assets statement on a fair value basis as at the reporting date. A financial asset is recognised in the net asset statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the contractual acquisition of the asset. From this date any gains or losses arising from changes in the value of the asset are recognised in the Fund account.

The values of investments as shown in the net asset statement have been determined at fair value in accordance with the requirements of the Code and IFRS 13 (see Note 15).

h) Derivatives

The Fund uses derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to specific risks arising from its investment activities. The Fund does not hold derivatives for speculative purposes (see Note 14).

i) Foreign Currency Transactions

Dividends, interest and purchases and sales of investments in foreign currencies have been accounted for at the spot market rates at the date of the transaction. End of year spot market exchange rates are used to value cash balances held in foreign currency bank accounts, market values of overseas investments and purchases and sales outstanding at the end of the reporting period.

j) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions which are repayable on demand without penalty.

k) Financial Liabilities

The Fund recognises financial liabilities at fair value as at the reporting date. A financial liability is recognised in the net assets statement on the date the Fund becomes party to the liability. From this date any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of the liability are recognised by the Fund

l) Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits

The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits should be disclosed and based on the requirements of IAS 19 Post-Employment Benefits and relevant actuarial standards. As permitted under the Code, the financial statements include a note disclosing the actuarial present value of retirement benefits (see Note 19).

m) Additional Voluntary Contributions

AVCs are not included in the accounts in accordance with Regulation 4(1)(b) of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016, but are disclosed as a note only (Note 22).

n) Recharges from the General Fund

The LGPS (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016 permit the Council to charge administration costs to the Fund. A proportion of the relevant Council costs have been charged to the Fund on the basis of actual time spent on Pension Fund business. Costs incurred in the administration and the oversight and governance of the Fund are set out separately in Note 23.

Note 5 Critical Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies

In applying the accounting policies set out in Note 4 above, the Council has had to make certain critical judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events.

PENSION FUND LIABILITY

The Pension Fund liability is calculated triennially by the appointed actuary with annual updates in the intervening years. The methodology used the intervening years follows generally agreed guidelines and is in accordance with IAS 19. These assumptions are summarised in Note 17. The estimates are sensitive to changes in the underlying assumptions underpinning the valuations.

Note 6 Assumptions made about the future and other major sources of uncertainty

Preparing financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported for assets and liabilities at the year-end and the amounts reported for income and expenditure during the year. Estimates and assumptions are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, the nature of estimation means that the actual results could differ from the assumptions and estimates.

VALUATION OF INVESTMENTS LEVEL 3

The Pension Fund contains investments in unitised pooled property funds that are classified within the financial statements as level 3 investments (as detailed in note 15) These funds are valued according to non-exchange based market valuations as a result of this the final realised value of those pooled units may differ slightly from the valuations presented in the accounts.

| Item | Uncertainties | Effect if actual results differ from assumptions |
|--|--|--|
| Actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits | Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgments relating to the discount rates used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of consulting actuaries is engaged to provide the fund with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied. | The effects on the net pension liability of changes in assumptions can be measured. For instance, a 0.5% increase in the discount rate assumption would result in a decrease in the pension liability of £182m. A 0.2% increase in assumed earnings would increase the value of liabilities by approximately £5m, and a one-year increase in life expectancy would increase the liability by about £75m. |

Note 7 Contributions receivable

Employees' contributions are calculated on a sliding scale based on a percentage of their gross pay. The Council, scheduled and admitted bodies are required to make contributions determined by the Fund's actuary to maintain the solvency of the Fund. The table below shows a breakdown of the total amount of employers' and employees contributions.

BY AUTHORITY

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| (25,928) | Administering Authority | (43,652) |
| (5,856) | Scheduled bodies | (5,763) |
| (4,122) | Admitted bodies | (4,461) |
| (35,906) | Total | (53,876) |

BY TYPE

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 8,706 | Employees' normal contributions | (8,894) |
| | Employer's contributions: | |
| 15,680 | Normal contributions | (18,981) |
| 9,957 | Deficit recovery contributions | (24,863) |
| 1,563 | Augmentation contributions | (1,138) |
| 35,906 | Total | (53,876) |

Note 8 Benefits Payable

The table below shows a breakdown of the total amount of benefits payable by category

BY TYPE

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | |
|---------------|--|---------------|--|
| £'000 | | £'000 | |
| 41,315 | Pensions | 43,802 | |
| 7,292 | Commutation and lump sum retirement benefits | 7,034 | |
| 602 | Lump sum death benefits | 1,640 | |
| 49,209 | Total | 52,476 | |

BY AUTHORITY

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 | |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|--|
| £'000 | | £'000 | |
| 39,469 | Administering Authority | 41,206 | |
| 1,885 | Scheduled Bodies | 2,020 | |
| 7,855 | Admitted Bodies | 9,250 | |
| 49,209 | Total | 52,476 | |

Note 9 Management Expenses

The table below shows a breakdown of the management expenses incurred during the year.

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 571 | Administration Expenses | 386 |
| 330 | Oversight and Governance | 373 |
| 4,151 | Investment Management Expenses | 4,975 |
| 5,052 | Total | 5,734 |

Investment management expenses are further analysed below in line with the CIPFA *Guidance on Accounting for Management Costs in the LGPS*.

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 2,790 | Management fees | 3,095 |
| 380 | Performance fees | - |
| 70 | Custody fees | 63 |
| 911 | Transaction costs | 1,817 |
| 4,151 | Total | 4,975 |

Note 10 Investment Income

The table below shows a breakdown of the investment income for the year:

| 2016/17 | | 2017/18 |
|--------------|---|---------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 6,522 | Income from bonds | 6,762 |
| 2 | Equity dividends | - |
| 2,276 | Pooled investments - unit trust and other managed funds | 6,713 |
| 1,095 | Pooled property investments | 2,265 |
| (4) | Interest and cash deposits | 45 |
| 9,891 | Total before taxes | 15,785 |
| 9,891 | Total | 15,785 |

Note 11 Investment Management Arrangements

As at 31 March 2018, the investment portfolio was managed by seven external managers:

- UK property portfolios are split between Hermes Investment Managers and Standard Life;
- Fixed income mandates are managed by Insight Investment Managers;
- Equity portfolios were split between Majedie Investment Managers (active UK), Baillie Gifford (active global managed by the London CIV), Legal and General Investment Management (passive global) and Longview Partners (active global).

All managers have discretion to buy and sell investments within the constraints set by the Committee and their respective Investment Management Agreements. Each manager has been appointed with clear strategic benchmarks which place maximum accountability for performance against that benchmark on the investment manager.

The Fund became a shareholder of the London LGPS CIV Ltd (the organisation set up to run pooled LGPS investments in London) in 2015 and holds £150,000 of regulatory capital in the company in the form of unlisted UK equity shares.

Northern Trust is the global custodian for the Fund. They are responsible for safe custody and settlement of all investment transactions and collection of income. The bank account for the Fund is held with Lloyds Bank.

The market value and proportion of investments managed by each fund manager at 31 March 2018 was as follows:

| 31 March 2017 Market Value | % | Fund Manager | Mandate | 31 March 2018 Market Value | % |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| £'000 | | | | £'000 | |
| 303,639 | 24.1% | London LGPS CIV Ltd - Majedie | UK Equity (Active) | 297,503 | 22.4% |
| 150 | 0.0% | London CIV | UK Equity (Passive) | 150 | - |
| 303,789 | 24.1% | UK Equity | Sub-Total | 297,653 | 22.4% |
| | | | | 264,319 | 19.9% |
| 233,835 | 18.5% | London LGPS CIV Ltd - Baillie Gifford | Global Equity (Active) | 310,073 | 23.3% |
| 282,705 | 22.4% | LGIM | World Equity (Passive) | 142,754 | 10.7% |
| 140,970 | 11.2% | Longview | Global Equity (Active) | 717,146 | 53.9% |
| 657,510 | 52.1% | Global Equity | Sub-Total | 18,626 | 1.4% |
| | | | | 173,103 | 13% |
| 18,867 | 1.5% | Insight | Bonds | 191,729 | 14.4% |
| 170,313 | 13.5% | Insight | Sterling non-Gilts | 297,503 | 22.4% |
| 189,180 | 15.0% | Bonds | Sub-Total | 150 | - |

Note 11 Investment Management Arrangements (continued)

| 31 March 2017 Market Value | % | Fund Manager | Mandate | 31 March 2018 Market Value | % |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| £'000 | | | | £'000 | |
| 56,572 | 4.5% | Hermes | Property | 62,983 | 4.7% |
| 54,773 | 4.3% | Standard Life | Long Lease Property | 60,474 | 4.5% |
| 111,345 | 8.8% | Property | Sub-Total | 123,457 | 9.2% |
| 1,261,824 | 100.0% | | Total (exc. cash) | 1,329,985 | 100% |
| 69 | | Other (cash deposits) | | 94 | |
| 1,261,893 | | | Total | 1,330,079 | 100% |

Note 12 Reconciliation in Movement in Investments

| 2016/17 | Market value 1 April 2016 | Purchases during the year and derivative payments | Sales during the year and derivative receipts | Change in market value during the year | Market value 31 March 2017 |
|--|---------------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Bonds | 157,123 | 65,146 | (55,646) | 7,050 | 173,673 |
| Equities | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pooled equity investments | 790,373 | 231,435 | (244,880) | 197,831 | 974,759 |
| Pooled property investments | 105,811 | - | (260) | 5,188 | 110,739 |
| Derivatives: | | | | | |
| Futures | 20 | 2,044 | (2,971) | 1,150 | 243 |
| Forward foreign exchange | (104) | 3,200 | (1,440) | (1,692) | (36) |
| Cash Instruments | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 1,053,223 | 301,825 | (305,197) | 209,527 | 1,259,378 |
| Cash deposits | 2,598 | - | - | (99) | 1,726 |
| Amounts receivable for sales of investments | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment income due | 2,440 | - | - | - | 2,499 |
| Spot FX contracts | 3 | - | - | 6 | - |
| Amounts payable for purchases of investments | (329) | - | - | - | (1,710) |
| Net investment assets | 1,057,935 | - | - | 209,434 | 1,261,893 |

Note 12 Reconciliation in Movement in Investments (continued)

| 2017/18 | Market value 1 April 2017 | Purchases during the year and derivative payments | Sales during the year and derivative receipts | Change in market value during the year | Market value 31 March 2018 |
|--|---------------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Bonds | 173,673 | 127,645 | (112,775) | (4,664) | 183,879 |
| Equities | 150 | - | - | - | 150 |
| Pooled equity investments | 974,609 | 393,201 | (410,211) | 51,010 | 1,008,609 |
| Pooled property investments | 110,739 | - | (333) | 10,261 | 120,667 |
| Derivatives: | | | | | |
| Futures | 243 | 1,205 | (987) | (352) | 109 |
| Forward foreign exchange | (36) | 816 | (1,232) | 451 | (1) |
| Cash Instruments | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 1,259,378 | 522,867 | (525,538) | 56,706 | 1,313,413 |
| Cash deposits | 1,726 | - | - | 47 | 10,321 |
| Amounts receivable for sales of investments | - | - | - | - | 13,218 |
| Investment income due | 2,499 | - | - | - | 2,785 |
| Spot FX contracts | - | - | - | (1) | 5 |
| Amounts payable for purchases of investments | (1,710) | - | - | (44) | (9,663) |
| Net investment assets | 1,261,893 | - | - | 56,708 | 1,330,079 |

Purchases and sales of derivatives are recognised in Note 12 above as follows:

- **Futures** – on close out or expiry of the futures contract the variation margin balances held in respect of unrealised gains or losses are recognised as cash receipts or payments, depending on whether there is a gain or loss.
- **Forward currency contracts** – forward foreign exchange contracts settled during the period are reported on a gross basis as gross receipts and payments.

Note 13 Investments exceeding 5% of Net Assets

The table below shows the Fund's investments which exceed 5% of net assets. These are all pooled investment vehicles, which are made up of underlying investments, each of which represent substantially less than 5%.

| 31 March 2017 | | | 31 March 2018 | |
|------------------|--------------|--|------------------|--------------|
| Market Value | Holding | | Market Value | Holding |
| £'000 | % | | £'000 | % |
| 303,636 | 24.1% | LGPS Majedie - Institutional Trust Class B Shares | - | - |
| - | - | London LGPS CIV Ltd – LCIV MJ UK Equity A GBP INC | 292,703 | 22.0% |
| 282,705 | 22.4% | L&G - World Equity Index - GBP Hedged/GB Hedged OFC | 310,073 | 23.3% |
| 233,313 | 18.5% | London LGPS CIV Ltd – Baillie Gifford Life Global Alpha Sub Fund | 261,977 | 19.7% |
| 140,969 | 11.2% | Longview - Conventum Asset Management | 142,754 | 10.7% |
| 960,623 | 76.2% | Total Top Holdings | 1,007,507 | 75.7% |
| 1,261,893 | | Total Value of Investments | 1,330,079 | |

Note 14 Analysis of Derivatives

OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES FOR HOLDING DERIVATIVES

The Committee has authorised the use of derivatives for efficient portfolio management purposes and to reduce certain investment risks, in particular, foreign exchange risk. All uses of derivatives are outsourced to the Fund's external asset managers which must adhere to the detailed requirements set out in their investment management agreements.

a) Liquidity

The Fund uses interest rate futures to hedge some of the non-Sterling interest rate risk.

b) Forward foreign currency

The Fund uses forward foreign exchange contracts to reduce the foreign currency exposure from overseas bond holdings that are within the portfolio (foreign currency exposure is fully hedged into Sterling).

FUTURES

Outstanding exchange traded futures contracts are as follows.

| Economic Exposure | Market Value 31 March 2017 | Type | Expires | Economic Exposure | Market Value 31 March 2018 |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| £'000 | £'000 | | | £'000 | £'000 |
| Assets | | | | | |
| 18,882 | 282 | UK Fixed Income | less than 1 year | 14,861 | 278 |
| (1,353) | 4 | Overseas fixed income | less than 1 year | 547 | 4 |
| | 286 | Total Assets | | | 282 |
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| (11,199) | (43) | Overseas Fixed Income | less than 1 year | (5,927) | (173) |
| | (43) | Total Liabilities | | | (173) |
| | 243 | Net futures | | | 109 |

Note 14 Analysis of Derivatives (continued)

FORWARD CURRENCY CONTRACTS

Outstanding exchange traded futures contracts are as follows:

| Settlement | Currency bought | Local Value | Currency sold | Local Value | Asset Value | Liability Value |
|--|-----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
| | | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| One to six months | GBP | 855 | EUR | (966) | 7 | 0 |
| Up to one month | GBP | 8,222 | USD | (11,561) | 27 | (44) |
| Up to one month | GBP | 13,549 | EUR | (15,438) | 12 | (8) |
| One to six months | GBP | 1,802 | USD | (2,524) | 9 | (3) |
| Open forward currency contracts at 31 March 2018 | | | | | 55 | (55) |
| Net forward currency contracts at 31 March 2018 | | | | | | |
| Prior year comparative: | | | | | | |
| Open forward currency contracts at 31 March 2017 | | | | | 98 | (134) |
| Net forward currency contracts at 31 March 2017 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | (36) |

Note 15 Fair Value – Basis of Valuation

The basis of the valuation of each class of investment asset is set out below. There has been no change in the valuation techniques used during the year. All assets have been valued using fair value techniques that represent the highest and best price available at the reporting date.

| Description of asset | Valuation hierarchy 16/17 | Valuation hierarchy 17/18 | Basis of valuation | Observable and unobservable inputs | Key sensitivities affecting the valuations provided |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|---|
| Pooled Investments - Equity Funds UK and Overseas Managed Funds | Level 1 | Level 2 | The NAV for each share class is calculated based on the market value of the underlying equity assets. | Evaluated price feeds | Not required |
| Quoted UK and Overseas Bonds | Level 2 | Level 2 | Fixed income securities are priced based on evaluated prices provided by independent pricing services. | Evaluated price feeds | Not required |
| Futures | Level 2 | Level 2 | Published exchange prices at the year-end. | Evaluated price feeds | Not required |
| Forward Foreign Exchange Derivatives | Level 2 | Level 2 | Market forward exchange rates at the year-end. | Exchange rate risk | Not required |
| Pooled Long Lease Property Fund | Level 2 | Level 2 | The Standard Life Long Lease Property Fund is priced on a Single Swinging Price. | In house evaluation of market data | Not required |
| Pooled Investments – Property Funds | Level 3 | Level 3 | Closing bid price where bid and offer prices are published. | Adjusted for net capital current assets | Estimated acquisition and disposal costs |

Note 15 Fair Value – Basis of Valuation (continued)

SENSITIVITY OF ASSETS VALUED AT LEVEL 3

Having analysed historical data and current market trends, and consulted with independent investment advisors, the fund has determined that the valuation methods described above are likely to be accurate to within the following ranges, and has set out below the consequent potential impact on the closing value of investments held at 31 March 2018.

| Description of asset | Assessed Valuation Range (+/-) | Value at 31 March 2018 | Value on increase | Value on decrease |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Pooled investments - Property funds | 3% | 60,343 | 62,153 | 58,533 |
| Total | | 60,343 | 62,153 | 58,533 |

As at March 2017 – Restated due to cash balances held within the portfolio

| Description of asset | Assessed Valuation Range (+/-) | Value at 31 March 2017 Restated | Value on increase Restated | Value on decrease Restated |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | £000 | £000 | £000 |
| Pooled investments - Property funds | 3% | 56,117 | 57,800 | 54,433 |
| Total | | 56,117 | 57,800 | 54,433 |

Note 15a Valuation of Financial Instruments carried at Fair Value

The valuation of financial instruments has been classified into three levels, according to the quality and reliability of information used to determine fair values.

Level 1 – where fair values are derived from unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (quoted equities, quoted fixed securities, quoted index linked securities and unit trusts). Listed investments are shown at bid prices. The bid value is based on the market quotation of the relevant stock exchange.

Level 2 – where market prices are not available, for example, where an instrument is traded in a market that is not considered to be active or where valuation techniques are used to determine fair value and where these techniques use inputs that are based significantly on observable market data.

Level 3 – where at least one input that could have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation is not based on observable market data. Such instruments would include unquoted equity investments and hedge fund of funds, neither of which the Fund currently invests in.

The following table provides an analysis of the financial assets and liabilities of the Fund grouped into the level at which fair value is observable. Level 3 restated due to cash balances held in the portfolio.

| 31 March 2017 | | | | 31 March 2018 | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Restated | | | | | | |
| Quoted Market Price Level 1 | Using Observable Inputs Level 2 | With Significant Unobservable Inputs Level 3 | | Quoted Market Price Level 1 | Using Observable Inputs Level 2 | With Significant Unobservable Inputs Level 3 |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Financial Assets | | | | | | |
| 971,108 | 236,540 | 56,117 | Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss | 282 | 1,251,920 | 60,343 |
| 971,108 | 236,540 | 56,117 | Total financial assets | 282 | 1,251,920 | 60,343 |
| Financial Liabilities | | | | | | |
| (44) | (1,844) | - | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss | (173) | (9,719) | - |
| (44) | (1,844) | - | Total financial liabilities | (173) | (9,719) | - |
| 971,064 | 234,696 | 56,117 | | 109 | 1,242,201 | 60,343 |
| 1,261,877 | | | Grand Total | 1,302,653 | | |

Note 15b Transfers between Levels 1 and 2

£1,007.506m of pooled equity investments with Legal and General Investment Management, Ballie Gifford, Longview and Majedie were transferred from level 1 to level 2 during the year as a result of additional pricing information becoming available (note 15).

Note 15c Reconciliation of Fair Value Measurements within Level 3

| 2017/18 | Opening balance | Transfers into Level 3 | Transfers out of Level 3 | Purchases | Sales | Unrealised gains/losses | Realised gains/losses | Closing balance |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Equity | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150 |
| Pooled investments - property funds | 55,967 | - | - | - | - | 4,266 | - | 60,193 |
| Total | 56,117 | - | - | - | - | 4,266 | - | 60,193 |

Transferred from level 2 to level 3 due to reappraisal of property valuation techniques – balances restated due to cash balances held in the property portfolio

| 2016/17 Restated | Opening balance | Transfers into Level 3 | Transfers out of Level 3 | Purchases | Sales | Unrealised gains/losses | Realised gains/losses | Closing balance |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Equity | | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | 150 |
| Pooled investments - property funds | | 54,660 | - | - | - | 1,307 | - | 55,967 |
| Total | | 54,810 | - | - | - | 1,307 | - | 56,117 |

Note 16a Classification of Financial Instruments

The following table analyses the carrying amounts of financial instruments by category and net assets statement heading. No financial instruments were reclassified during the accounting period.

| 31-Mar-17 | | | 31-Mar-18 | | |
|---|-----------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Fair value through profit and loss | Loans and receivables | Financial liabilities at amortised cost | Fair value through profit and loss | Loans and receivables | Financial liabilities at amortised cost |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Financial Assets | | | | | |
| 26,553 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 82,913 | - | - | 98,537 | - | - |
| 782 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 61,463 | - | - | 85,342 | - | - |
| 1,962 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pooled funds - investment vehicles | | | | | |
| 819,804 | - | - | 864,903 | - | - |
| 110,739 | - | - | 120,667 | - | - |
| 154,955 | - | - | 143,856 | - | - |
| Derivative Contracts | | | | | |
| 286 | - | - | 282 | - | - |
| 98 | - | - | 55 | - | - |
| - | 5,544 | - | - | 4,668 | - |
| 2,499 | - | - | - | 2,790 | - |
| - | 1,726 | - | - | 10,321 | - |
| - | 1,434 | - | - | 14,611 | - |
| 1,262,054 | 8,704 | - | 1,313,642 | 32,930 | - |

Note 16a Classification of Financial Instruments (continued)

| 31 March 2017 | | | 31 March 2018 | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Fair value through profit and loss | Loans and receivables | Financial liabilities at amortised cost | | Fair value through profit and loss | Loans and receivables | Financial liabilities at amortised cost |
| £'000 | £'000 | £'000 | | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| Financial Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Derivative Contracts | | | | | | |
| (43) | - | - | Futures | (173) | - | - |
| (134) | - | - | Forward Foreign Exchange | (56) | - | - |
| - | - | - | Other Investment Balances | - | - | - |
| - | - | (2,323) | Creditors | - | - | (9,904) |
| (177) | - | (2,323) | | (229) | - | (9,904) |
| 1,261,877 | 8,704 | (2,323) | Total | 1,313,413 | 32,390 | (9,904) |
| 1,268,258 | | | | 1,335,899 | | |

Note 16b Net Gains and Losses on Financial Instruments

This table summarises the net gains and losses on financial instruments classified by type of instrument.

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|------------------------------|--|---------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| Financial Assets | | |
| 209,527 | Designated at fair value through profit and loss | 56,706 |
| (99) | Loans and receivables | 2 |
| 209,428 | | 56,708 |
| Financial Liabilities | | |
| 6 | Designated at fair value through profit and loss | - |
| - | Financial liabilities at amortised cost | - |
| 6 | | - |
| 209,434 | Total | 56,708 |

The Council has not entered into any financial guarantees that are required to be accounted for as financial instruments.

Note 17 Nature and extent of risks arising from Financial Instruments

RISK AND RISK MANAGEMENT

The Fund's primary long-term risk is that its assets will fall short of its liabilities (i.e. promised benefits payable to members). Therefore the aim of investment risk management is to minimise the risk of an overall reduction in the value of the Fund and to maximise the opportunity for gains across the whole fund portfolio. The Fund achieves this through asset diversification to reduce exposure to market and credit risk to an acceptable level. In addition, the Fund manages its liquidity risk to ensure there is sufficient liquidity to meet the Fund's forecast cash flows.

Responsibility for the Fund's risk-management strategy rests with the Committee. Risk management policies are established that aim to identify and analyse the investment risks faced by the Fund and these are regularly reviewed in the light of changing market and other conditions.

a) Market Risk

Market risk is the risk of loss emanating from general market fluctuations in equity and commodity prices, interest and foreign exchange rates and credit spreads. The Fund is exposed to market risk across all its investment activities. In general, excessive volatility in market risk is managed through the diversification of the portfolio in terms of asset class, geographical and industry sectors and individual securities. To mitigate market risk, the Committee and its investment advisors undertake regular monitoring of market conditions and benchmark analysis.

Price Risk

Price risk represents the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or foreign exchange risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual instrument or its issuer or factors affecting all such instruments in the market.

The Fund is exposed to share and derivative price risk. This arises from investments held by the Fund for which the future price is uncertain. All securities represent a risk of loss of capital. The maximum risk resulting from financial instruments (with the exception of derivatives where the risk is currency related) is determined by the fair value of the financial instruments. The Fund's investment managers aim to mitigate this price risk through diversification and the selection of securities and other financial instruments.

The following table demonstrates the change in the net assets available to pay benefits if the market price had increased or decreased by 10%. The analysis excludes cash, debtors, creditors, other investment balances and forward foreign exchange, as these financial instruments are not subject to price risk.

| Assets exposed to price risk | Value | Value on 10% price increase | Value on 10% price decrease |
|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| As at 31 March 2017 | 1,259,457 | 1,385,403 | 1,133,511 |
| As at 31 March 2018 | 1,330,079 | 1,463,088 | 1,197,072 |

Note 17 Nature and extent of risks arising from Financial Instruments (continued)

Interest Rate Risk

The Fund invests in financial assets for the primary purpose of obtaining a return on its investments. Fixed interest securities and cash are subject to interest rate risks, which represent the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Committee and its investment advisors regularly monitor the Fund's interest rate risk exposure during the year. The Fund manages its interest risk exposure through the use of futures derivatives (see Note 14).

Fixed interest securities, cash and cash equivalents are exposed to interest rate risk. The table below demonstrates the change in value of these assets had the interest rate increased or decreased by 1%.

| Assets exposed to interest rate risk | Average Duration | Value | Value on 1% increase | Value on 1% decrease |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Years | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| UK public sector quoted | 3.63 | 26,553 | 25,590 | 27,516 |
| UK quoted | 6.80 | 82,913 | 77,275 | 88,551 |
| Overseas public sector quoted | 8.62 | 782 | 715 | 849 |
| Overseas quoted | 5.96 | 61,463 | 57,798 | 65,128 |
| UK public sector quoted | 24.67 | 1,962 | 1,478 | 2,446 |
| As at 31 March 2017 | | 173,673 | 162,856 | 184,490 |

| Assets exposed to interest rate risk | Average Duration | Value | Value on 1% increase | Value on 1% decrease |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Years | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| UK quoted | 6.83 | 98,536 | 91,810 | 105,263 |
| Overseas quoted | 8.13 | 85,342 | 78,403 | 92,282 |
| As at 31 March 2018 | | 183,878 | 170,213 | 197,545 |

Currency Risk

Currency risk represents the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Fund is exposed to currency risk on financial instruments that are denominated in any currency other than Sterling. The Fund aims to mitigate this risk through the use of derivatives (see Note 14). The Committee recognises that a strengthening/weakening of the pound against the various currencies in which the Fund holds investments would increase/decrease the net assets available to pay benefits.

Overseas equities, fixed interest securities and futures, cash in foreign currencies, forward foreign exchange contracts and some elements of the pooled investment vehicles are exposed to currency risk. The following table demonstrates the change in value of these assets had there been a 10% strengthening/weakening of the pound against foreign currencies.

Note 17 Nature and extent of risks arising from Financial Instruments (continued)

| Assets exposed to currency risk | Value | Value on 10% foreign exchange rate increase | Value on 10% foreign exchange rate decrease |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|---|
| | £'000 | £'000 | £'000 |
| As at 31 March 2017 | 811,085 | 892,194 | 729,977 |
| As at 31 March 2018 | 750,881 | 825,969 | 675,793 |

b) Credit Risk

Credit risk represents the risk that the counterparty to a transaction or a financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Fund to incur a financial loss.

The market values of investments generally reflect an assessment of credit in their pricing and consequently the risk of loss is implicitly provided for in the carrying value of the Fund's financial assets and liabilities. The selection of high quality fund managers, counterparties, brokers and financial institutions minimises credit risk that may occur through the failure to settle a transaction in a timely manner.

There is a risk that some admitted bodies may not honour their pension obligations with the result that any ensuing deficit might fall upon the Fund. To mitigate this risk, the Fund regularly monitors the state of its admitted bodies.

c) Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk represents the risk that the Fund will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The Committee monitors cash flows and takes steps to ensure that there are adequate cash resources to meet its commitments.

The Fund has immediate access to its cash holdings. The Fund defines liquid assets as assets that can be converted to cash within three months, subject to normal market conditions. As at 31 March 2018, liquid assets were £1,236m representing 91% of total fund assets (£1,158m at 31 March 2017 representing 91% of the Fund at that date). The majority of these investments can in fact be liquidated within a matter of days.

The Fund also has an overdraft facility of £1m for short-term cash needs (up to 90 days). This facility is only for meeting timing differences on pension payments; however it was not used in the year.

Note 18 Funding Arrangements

The LGPS Regulations require that a full actuarial valuation of the Fund is carried out every three years. The purpose of this is to establish that the City of Westminster Pension Fund is able to meet its liabilities to past and present contributors and to review the employer contribution rates.

The latest full triennial valuation of the Fund was carried out by Barnett Waddingham, the Fund's actuary, as at 31 March 2016 in accordance with the Funding Strategy Statement of the Fund and Regulation 36 of the Local Government Pension Scheme (Administration) Regulations 2008. The results were published in the triennial valuation report dated 31 March 2017.

The actuary's smoothed market value of the scheme's assets at 31 March 2016 was £1,056.7m and the Actuary assessed the present value of the funded obligation at £1,320.8m. This indicates a net liability of £264.1m, which equates to a funding position of 80% (2013: £297.3m and 74%).

The actuarial valuation, carried out using the projected unit method, is based on economic and statistical assumptions, the main ones being:

| Future assumed returns at 2016 | Assumed returns % | Risk adjusted weighting % |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Other Bonds | 3.3 | 20 |
| Equities | 7.4 | 65 |
| Property | 5.9 | 15 |

| Financial assumptions | 2013 % | 2016 % |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Discount rate - scheduled bodies | 5.9 | 5.1 |
| Discount rate - admitted bodies | 4.9 | 4.5 |
| RPI | 3.5 | 3.3 |
| CPI | 2.7 | 2.4 |
| Pension increases | 2.7 | 2.4 |
| Short-term pay increases | 1.0 | 2.4 |
| Long-term pay increases | 4.5 | 3.9 |

The 2016 valuation certified an aggregate employer contribution rate of 33.9% of pensionable pay (2013: 29.8%). The contribution rate is set on the basis of the cost of future benefit accrual, increased to bring the funding level back to 100% over a period of 22 years, as set out in the Funding Strategy Statement (2013: 25 years). The common future service contribution rate for the Fund was set at 16.9% of pensionable pay (2013: 13.3%).

The triennial valuation also sets out the individual contribution rate to be paid by each employer from 1 April 2017 depending on the demographic and actuarial factors particular to each employer. Details of each employer's contribution rate are contained in the Statement to the Rates and Adjustment Certificate in the triennial valuation report.

Note 19 Actuarial Present Value of Promised Retirement Benefits

The table below shows the total net liability of the Fund as at 31 March 2018. The figures have been prepared by Barnett Waddingham, the Fund's actuary, only for the purposes of providing the information required by IAS26. In particular, they are not relevant for calculations undertaken for funding purposes or for other statutory purposes under UK pension's legislation.

In calculating the required numbers, the actuary adopted methods and assumptions that are consistent with IAS19.

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| (2,052,314) | Present Value of Promised Retirement Benefits | (2,014,651) |
| 1,274,628 | Fair Value of Scheme Assets (bid value) | 1,335,977 |
| (777,686) | Net Liability | (678,674) |

Present Value of Promised Retirement Benefits comprise of £1,930.7m (2016/17: £1,998.1m) and £46.3m (2016/17: £54.2m) in respect of vested benefits and non-vested benefits respectively as at 31 March 2018.

ASSUMPTIONS

To assess the value of the Fund's liabilities at 31 March 2018, the value of Fund's liabilities calculated for the funding valuation as at 31 March 2016 have been rolled forward, using financial assumptions that comply with IAS19.

DEMOGRAPHIC ASSUMPTIONS

The demographic assumptions used are consistent with those used for the most recent Fund valuation, which was carried out as at 31 March 2016, hence they are different from those used for the 2017/18 statement of accounts. The post retirement mortality tables adopted are the S1PA tables with a multiplier of 80%, for males and 85% for females. These base tables are then projected using the CMI 2015 Model, allowing for a long-term rate of improvement of 1.5% per annum.

Assumed life expectancy from age 65 is:

| Life expectancy from age 65 years | | 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2018 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------------|---------------|
| Retiring today | Males | 24.4 | 24.5 |
| | Females | 26.0 | 26.1 |
| Retiring in 20 years | Males | 26.6 | 26.8 |
| | Females | 28.3 | 28.4 |

FINANCIAL ASSUMPTIONS

The main financial assumptions are:

| | 31 March 2017 | 31 March 2018 |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | % | % |
| RPI increases | 3.60 | 3.30 |
| CPI increases | 2.70 | 2.30 |
| Salary increases | 4.20 | 3.80 |
| Pension increases | 2.70 | 2.30 |
| Discount rate | 2.70 | 2.55 |

Note 20 Current Assets

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| | Debtors: | |
| 719 | Contributions due - employers | 1,228 |
| 179 | Contributions due - employees | 165 |
| 568 | Sundry debtors | 667 |
| 5,544 | Cash balances | 4,668 |
| 7,010 | Total | 6,728 |

Note 21 Current Liabilities

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| (1,204) | Sundry creditors | (831) |
| (1,204) | Total | (831) |

ANALYSIS OF DEBTORS

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 32 | Central Government Bodies | 667 |
| 1,434 | Other entities and individuals | 1,393 |
| 1,466 | Total | 2,060 |

ANALYSIS OF CREDITORS

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| (591) | Central government bodies | (589) |
| (613) | Other entities and individuals | (242) |
| (1,204) | Total | (831) |

Note 22 Additional Voluntary Contributions

The Pension Fund's Additional Voluntary Contributions (AVC) providers are Aegon and Equitable Life Assurance Society. The table below shows information about these separately invested AVCs.

| Market Value 31 March 2017 | | Market Value 31 March 2018 | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| £'000 | | £'000 | |
| 1,318 | Aegon | 956 | |
| 409 | Equitable Life | 438 | |
| 1,727 | Total | 1,394 | |

Additional voluntary contributions of £0.1m were paid directly to Aegon during the year (2016/17: £0.1m).

In accordance with Regulation 4(1)(b) of the Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016, the contributions paid and the assets of these investments are not included in the Fund's Accounts.

The AVC providers secure benefits on a money purchase basis for those members electing to pay AVCs. Members of the AVC schemes each receive an annual statement confirming the amounts held in their account and the movements in the year. The Fund relies on individual contributors to check that deductions are accurately reflected in the statements provided by the AVC provider.

Note 23 Related Party Transactions

The Fund is administered by Westminster City Council. The Council incurred costs of £0.43m in the period 2017/18 (2016/17: £0.37m) in relation to the administration of the Fund and were reimbursed by the Fund for the expenses. The Fund uses the same Banking and Control Service provider as WCC and no charge is made in respect of this.

KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL REMUNERATION

The key management personnel of the Fund are the Members of the Pension Fund Committee, the City Treasurer, the Tri-Borough Director of Pensions and Treasury Management and the Director of People Services. Total remuneration payable to key management personnel is set out below:

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 55 | Short-term benefits | 42 |
| 91 | Post-employment benefits | 83 |
| 7 | Termination benefits | - |
| 153 | Total | 125 |

Note 24 External audit costs

The external fee payable to the Fund's external auditors Grant Thornton UK LLP was £21,000 (£21,000 in 2016/17). A refund of £3,120 was also received from Public Sector Audit Appointments (PSAA).

| 31 March 2017 | | 31 March 2018 |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------|
| £'000 | | £'000 |
| 21 | External audit fees | 21 |
| - | PSAA refund | (3) |
| 21 | Total | 18 |

Note 25 Events after the reporting period

Management have reviewed and can confirm that there are no significant events occurring after the reporting period.



6.

Glossary and Contacts

Glossary of Terms

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The rules and practices adopted by the Council that determine how the transactions and events are reflected in the accounts.

ACCRUALS

Amounts included in the accounts for income or expenditure in relation to the financial year but not received or paid as at 31 March.

ACTUARIAL GAINS AND LOSSES

These arise where actual events have not coincided with the actuarial assumptions made for the last valuations (known as experience gains and losses) or the actuarial assumptions have been changed.

AMORTISATION

A measure of the cost of economic benefits derived from intangible fixed assets that are consumed during the period.

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

The annual governance statement is a statutory document that explains the processes and procedures in place to enable the council to carry out its functions effectively.

BALANCES (OR RESERVES)

These represent accumulated funds available to the Council. Some balances (reserves) may be earmarked for specific purposes for funding future defined initiatives or meeting identified risks or liabilities. There are a number of unusable reserves,

which are set out for technical purposes. It is not possible to utilise these to provide services.

BUSINESS RATES (NNDR/NDR)

Rates are payable on business premises based on their rateable value (last assessed in the 2010 Rating List by the Valuation Office Agency) and a national rate poundage multiplier (49.7p/£ in 2017/18). Westminster acts as the “billing authority” for its area and under the Localised Business Rates regime retains 30% of the net yield from business rates with the Greater London Authority receiving 20% and central government the other 50%. A system of Tariffs and Top-ups as well as a Safety Net scheme operate within the Council’s General Fund to further adjust the amount the Council ultimately retains.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Payments for the acquisition, construction, enhancement or replacement of assets such as land, buildings, roads, and computer equipment.

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT ACCOUNT

A reserve set aside from revenue resources or capital receipts to fund capital expenditure or the repayment of external loans and certain other capital financing transactions.

CAPITAL RECEIPTS

Income received from the sale of land, buildings or equipment.

CENTRAL SUPPORT SERVICES

Support provided to front line services by the administrative and professional officers, including

financial, legal, people services, IT, property and general administrative support.

CIPFA (CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING)

CIPFA is the professional institute for accountants working in the public services. CIPFA publishes the Code.

COLLECTION FUND

An account that shows the income due from NNDR and Council Tax payers and the sums paid to the national NNDR pool and to the precepting authorities.

COMMUNITY ASSETS

The class of Fixed Assets held by an authority in perpetuity that have no determinable useful life and may have restriction on their disposal, such as parks and open spaces, historical buildings, works of art, etc.

COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

A statement which details the total income received and expenditure incurred by the Council during a year in line with IFRS reporting as required by the Code.

CONTINGENT ASSET

An asset arising from past events, whereby its existence can only be confirmed by one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council.

Glossary of Terms (continued)

CONTINGENT LIABILITY

A contingent liability is either:

- a possible obligation arising from a past event whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council; or
- a present obligation arising from past events where it is not probable that there will be an associated cost or the amount of the obligation cannot be accurately measured.

CORPORATE AND DEMOCRATIC CORE

This comprises all activities which local authorities engage in specifically because they are elected, multi-purpose organisations. The cost of these activities are thus over and above those which would be incurred by a series of independent, single purpose, nominated bodies managing the same services. It includes costs relating to the corporate management and democratic representation.

COUNCIL TAX

A local tax on properties within the City Council, set by the charging (Westminster) and precepting (GLA) authorities. The level is determined by the revenue expenditure requirements for each authority divided by the council tax base for the year.

COUNCIL TAX BASE

The amount calculated for each billing authority from which the grant entitlement of its share is

derived. The number of properties in each band is multiplied by the relevant band proportion in order to calculate the number of Band D equivalent properties in the area. The calculation allows for exemptions, discounts, appeals and a provision for non-collection.

CREDITORS

Amounts owed by the Council for goods and services received but not paid for as at 31 March.

CURRENT SERVICE COST

An estimate of the true economic cost of employing people in a financial year. It measures the full liability estimated to have been generated in the year.

DEBTORS

Amounts owed to the Council for goods and services provided but where the associated income was not received as at 31 March.

DEFERRED CAPITAL INCOME

Deferred Capital Income comprises amounts derived from sales of assets which will be received in instalments over agreed periods of time. They arise principally from mortgages on sales of council houses, which form the main part of mortgages under loans for purchase and improvement of property.

DEFINED BENEFIT SCHEME

A pension or other retirement benefit scheme other than a defined contribution scheme. Usually, the scheme rules define the benefits independently of

the contributions payable, and the benefits are not directly related to the investments of the scheme.

DEFINED CONTRIBUTION SCHEME

A pension or other retirement benefit scheme into which an employee pays regular fixed contributions as an amount or as a percentage of pay, and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the scheme does not have sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to the employee service in the current and prior periods.

DEPRECIATION

A measure of the cost of the economic benefits of the tangible fixed asset consumed during the period.

EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS

Material items which derive from events or transactions that fall within the ordinary activities of the Council, which need to be disclosed separately by virtue of their size or incidence to give a fair representation in the accounts.

EXPECTED RETURN ON ASSETS

For a defined benefit scheme, this is a measure of the return on the investment assets held by the plan for the year. It is not intended to reflect the actual realised return by the plan, but a longer-term measure based on the value of assets at the start of the year taking into account movements in assets during the year and an expected return factor.

Glossary of Terms (continued)

FINANCE LEASE

A lease that substantially transfers the risks and rewards of a fixed asset to the lessee. With a Finance Lease, the present value of the lease payments would equate to the fair value of the leased asset.

FIXED ASSETS

Assets that yield benefit to the Council and the services it provides for a period of more than one year.

GENERAL FUND

The account to which the cost of providing the Council Services is charged that are paid for from Council Tax and Government Grants (excluding the Housing Revenue Account).

HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT (HRA)

A statutory account maintained separately from the General Fund for the recording of income and expenditure relating to the provision of council housing.

IMPAIRMENT

A reduction in the carrying value of a fixed asset below its carrying value (due to obsolescence, damage or an adverse change in the statutory environment).

INTEREST COST

For a defined benefit pension scheme, is the amount needed to unwind the discount applied in calculating the defined benefit obligations (liability). As members of the plan are one year closer to receiving

their pension, the provisions made at present value in previous years for their retirement costs need to be uplifted by a year's discount to keep pace with current values.

INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS

A class of assets whose life is of indefinite length and which are not usually capable of being sold, such as highways and footpaths.

INTANGIBLE FIXED ASSETS

'Non-financial' fixed assets that do not have physical substance but are identifiable and are controlled by the Council through custody or legal rights. Purchased intangibles, such as software licences, are capitalised at cost whilst internally developed intangibles are only capitalised where there is a readily ascertainable market value for them.

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS

International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) are a set of accounting standards developed by an independent, not-for-profit organisation called the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB)

INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC SECTOR ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IPSAS)

International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS) are a set of accounting standards issued by the IPSAS Board for use by public sector entities around the world in the preparation of financial statements.

LEVIES

Payments made to the London Pensions Fund Authority, the Environment Agency and the Lee Valley Regional Park Authority.

LONG TERM DEBTORS

These debtors represent the capital income still to be received, for example, from the sale of an asset or the granting of a mortgage or a loan.

MINIMUM REVENUE PROVISION

The minimum amount that the Council must charge to the income and expenditure statement to provide for the repayment of debt.

MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT

This financial statement presents the movement in usable and unusable reserves (the Council's total reserve balances).

NET BOOK VALUE

The amount at which fixed assets are included in the Balance Sheet, i.e. their historical cost or current value, less the cumulative amount provided for depreciation.

NET REALISABLE VALUE

The amount at which an asset could be sold after the deduction of any direct selling costs.

Glossary of Terms (continued)

NON-DISTRIBUTED COSTS

Non-distributed costs are defined as comprising:

- retirement benefit costs including past service costs, settlements and curtailments. To note, current service pension costs are included in the total costs of services;
- the costs associated with unused shares of IT facilities; and
- the costs of shares of other long-term unused but unrealisable assets.

NON-OPERATIONAL ASSETS

Fixed assets held by a local authority but not directly occupied, used or consumed in the delivery of services. Examples of non-operational assets are investment properties and assets that are surplus to requirements, pending sale or redevelopment.

OPERATING LEASE

A lease other than a finance lease. This is a method of financing assets which allows the Council to use, but not own the asset and therefore is not capital expenditure. A third party purchases the asset on behalf of the Council, who then pays the lessor an annual rental charge for the use of the asset.

OPERATIONAL ASSETS

Fixed assets held and occupied, used or consumed by the local authority, in the direct delivery of those services for which it has either a statutory or discretionary responsibility.

PAST SERVICE COST

A cost arising from decisions taken in the current year but whose financial effect is derived from years of service earned in earlier years.

POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

These events, both favourable and unfavourable, occur between the Balance Sheet date (31 March) and the date on which the statement of accounts are signed.

PRECEPTS

These are demands made upon the Collection Fund, by the Greater London Authority for monies, which it requires to finance the services it provides.

PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENT

A material adjustment applicable to prior years arising from changes in accounting policies or correction of fundamental errors.

PROJECTED UNIT METHOD – PENSION FUND VALUATION

An accrued benefits valuation method in which the scheme liabilities make allowance for projected earnings. An accrued benefits valuation method is a valuation method in which the scheme liabilities at the valuation date relate to:

- the benefits for pensioners and deferred pensioners (i.e. individuals who have ceased to be active members but are entitled to benefits payable at a later date) and their dependents,

allowing where appropriate for future increases, and

- the accrued benefits for members in service on the valuation date.

PROVISIONS

A liability that is of uncertain timing or amount which is to be settled by transfer of economic benefits.

PRUDENTIAL CODE

Since 1 April 2004, local authorities have been subject to a self-regulatory “prudential system” of capital controls. This gives authorities the freedom to determine how much of their capital investment they can afford to fund by borrowing. The objectives of the code are to ensure that the local authority’s capital investment plans are affordable, prudent and sustainable, with Councils being required to set specific prudential indicators.

RELATED PARTIES

Two or more parties are related parties when at any time during the financial period:

- one party has direct or indirect control of the other party; or
- the parties are subject to common control from the same source; or

Glossary of Terms (continued)

- one party has influence over the financial and operational policies of the other party, to an extent that the other party might be inhibited from pursuing at all times its own separate interests; or
- the parties, in entering a transaction, are subject to influence from the same source, to such an extent that one of the parties to the transaction has subordinated its own separate interests.

Advice from CIPFA is that related parties to a local authority include Central Government, bodies precepting or levying demands on the Council Tax, members and chief officers of the Council and its pension fund.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTION

A related party transaction is the transfer of assets or liabilities or the performance of services by, to, or for a related party, irrespective of whether a charge is made. Examples of related party transactions include:

- the purchase, sale, lease, rental or hire of assets between related parties;
- the provision by a pension fund to a related party of assets or loans, irrespective of any direct economic benefit to the pension fund;
- the provision of services to a related party, including the provision of pension fund administration services; and

- transactions with individuals who are related parties of an authority or a pension fund, except those applicable to other members of the community or the pension fund, such as Council Tax, rents and payments of benefits.

RESERVES

An amount set aside for a specific purpose in one year and carried forward to meet future obligations.

REVENUE EXPENDITURE

Day to day payments on the running of Council services including salaries, wages, contract payments, supplies and capital financing costs.

REVENUE SUPPORT GRANT

The main Government grant paid to local authorities. It is intended to adjust for differences in needs between areas so that, if all local authorities were to spend at the level which the Government assess that they need to spend, the Council Tax would be the same across the whole country.

REVENUE EXPENDITURE FUNDED FROM CAPITAL UNDER STATUTE (REFCUS)

Legislation in England and Wales allows some expenditure to be classified as capital for funding purposes when it does not result in the expenditure being carried on the Balance Sheet as a fixed asset. Examples include works on property owned by other parties, renovation grants and capital grants to other organisations.

SERVICE CONCESSIONS

An arrangement involving the private sector constructing or upgrading assets used in the provision of a public service, and operating and maintaining those assets for a specified period of time.

SOCIETY OF LOCAL AUTHORITY CHIEF EXECUTIVES (SOLACE)

Solace (Society of Local Authority Chief Executives and Senior Managers) is the representative body for senior strategic managers working in the public sector.

THE CODE

The Code incorporates guidance in line with IFRS, IPSAS and UK GAAP Accounting Standards. It sets out the proper accounting practice to be adopted for the Statement of Accounts to ensure they 'present fairly' the financial position of the Council. The Code has statutory status via the provision of the Local Government Act 2003.

NOTE: values throughout these accounts are presented rounded to whole numbers. Totals in supporting tables and notes may not appear to cast, cross-cast, or exactly match to the core statements or other tables due to rounding differences.

UK GAAP

UK GAAP is the Generally Accepted Accounting Practice in the UK (UK GAAP) is the body of accounting standards and other guidance published by the UK's Financial Reporting Council (FR

Note References

| Note | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| | Notes to the Accounts |
| Note 1 | Accounting Policies |
| Note 2 | Accounting standards issued but not yet adopted |
| Note 3 | Assumptions made about the future and other major sources of estimation uncertainty |
| Note 4 | Critical judgements in applying accounting policies |
| Note 5 | Other operating expenditure |
| Note 6 | Financing and investment income and expenditure |
| Note 7 | Taxation and non-specific grant income |
| Note 8 | Expenditure and funding analysis |
| Note 9 | Better Care Fund |
| Note 10 | Officers' remuneration (including termination benefits and members' allowances) |
| Note 11 | External Audit Fees |
| Note 12 | Dedicated Schools Grant |
| Note 13 | Grant Income |
| Note 14 | Trading Operations |
| Note 15 | Agency Services |
| Note 16 | Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations |
| Note 17 | Transfer to/from earmarked reserves |
| Note 18a | Capital Contractual Commitments |
| Note 18b | Revaluations |
| Note 18c | Property, Plant and Equipment |
| Note 19 | Heritage Assets |
| Note 20 | Investment Property |

| Note | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| Note 21a | Financial Instruments |
| Note 21b | Cash and Cash Equivalents |
| Note 22 | Nature and Extent of Risk |
| Note 23 | Capital Expenditure and Capital Financing |
| Note 24 | Leases |
| Note 25 | Service Concessions |
| Note 26 | Debtors |
| Note 27 | Creditors |
| Note 28 | Provisions |
| Note 29 | Unusable Reserves |
| Note 30 | Defined Benefit Pension Schemes |
| Note 31 | Cash Flows from Operating Activities |
| Note 32 | Cash Flows from Investing Activities |
| Note 33 | Cash Flows from Financing Activities |
| Note 34 | Related Party Transactions |
| Note 35 | Contingent Liabilities |
| Note 36 | Contingent Assets |
| Note 37a | Fair Value – Basis of Valuation |
| Note 37b | Valuation of assets and liabilities measured at fair value |
| Note 37c | Transfers between Levels 1 and 2 |
| Note 37d | Reconciliation of Fair Value Measurements within Level 3 |
| Note 38 | Prior Period Adjustment |
| Note 39 | Events after Reporting Period |

Note References (continued)

| Note | Description |
|---------------|--|
| | Group Accounts Explanatory Notes |
| Note 1 | Group Accounting Policies |
| Note 2 | Group Property Plant and Equipment |
| Note 3 | Group Debtors |
| Note 4 | Group Defined Benefit Pension Schemes |
| | Housing Revenue Account Explanatory Notes |
| HRA 1 | Housing Stock |
| HRA 2 | Housing Asset Valuation Notes |
| HRA 3 | Capital Expenditure and Funding |
| | Collection Fund Explanatory Notes |
| COLL 1 | General |
| COLL 2 | Council Tax |
| COLL 3 | Business Rates |
| COLL 4 | Business Rates Supplements - Crossrail |
| | Pension Fund Explanatory Notes |
| Note 1 | Description of the City of Westminster Pension Fund |
| Note 2 | Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements |
| Note 3 | Accounting Standards issued but not yet adopted |
| Note 4 | Summary of significant Accounting Policies |
| Note 5 | Critical Judgements in applying Accounting Policies |
| Note 6 | Assumptions made about the future and other major sources of uncertainty |
| Note 7 | Contributions receivable |
| Note 8 | Benefits payable |
| Note 9 | Management Expenses |

| Note | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| Note 10 | Investment Income |
| Note 11 | Investment Management Arrangements |
| Note 12 | Reconciliation in Movement in Investment |
| Note 13 | Investments exceeding 5% of Net Assets |
| Note 14 | Analysis of Derivatives |
| Note 15 | Fair Value – Basis of Valuation |
| Note 15a | Valuation of Financial Instruments carried at Fair Value |
| Note 15b | Transfers between Levels 1 and 2 |
| Note 15c | Reconciliation of Fair Value Measurements within Level 3 |
| Note 16a | Classification of Financial Instruments |
| Note 16b | Net Gains and Losses on Financial Instruments |
| Note 17 | Nature and extent of risks arising from Financial Instruments |
| Note 18 | Funding Arrangements |
| Note 19 | Actuarial Present Value of Promised Retirement Benefits |
| Note 20 | Current Assets |
| Note 21 | Current Liabilities |
| Note 22 | Additional Voluntary Contributions |
| Note 23 | Related Party Transactions |
| Note 24 | External Audit Costs |
| Note 25 | Events after the reporting period |

Contact Information

This document gives details of Westminster City Council's Annual Accounts and is available on the Council's website at westminster.gov.uk.

CONTACT FOR FURTHER INFORMATION:

Jake Bacchus
Head of Corporate Finance
Corporate Finance
City Hall
5 Strand
London
WC2N 5HR
Telephone: 020 7641 1360



THEATRE · ROYAL · HAYMARKET ·

